

Public Works / Finance Committee



Regular Meeting ~Agenda~

www.ci.moscow.id.us

Laurie M. Hopkins
City Clerk

208.883.7015

Tuesday, May 28, 2019

3:00 PM

Council Chambers
206 E. Third St.

REGULAR AGENDA

1. Approval of May 13, 2019 Public Works / Finance minutes (ACTION ITEM) - Caylee Birge

Minutes presented for approval.

PROPOSED ACTIONS: Approve minutes, or provide staff further direction

2. 1912 Center 2nd Floor Development Plan Proposal / Authorization to apply for BOA (ACTION ITEM) – Dwight Curtis/Jenny Kostroff

Heart of the Arts, Inc. (HAI) fundraising for renovations to the 1912 Center continues and the next step in floor renovations are ready to move forward. HAI is requesting City Council acceptance of the proposed 2nd floor renovation design concept, so that formal floor planning can begin. HAI is also requesting City Council authorization to apply for a variance to the parking space requirements. Physical limitations associated with the 1912 Center's location and limited options for parking will require a variance if further renovations are to continue. Additional floor renovations would bring the estimated parking space requirements to 182. HAI's facility use management strategy of the additional floors would limit the number of people using the entire 1912 Center facility at any given time, leaving the existing parking spaces as adequate. Any exceptions to the usage plan as outlined, such as a large conference, the facility use management strategies would include the use of bussing from the area hotels, etc.

PROPOSED ACTIONS: (1) Recommend acceptance of the proposed 1912 Center 2nd Floor renovation design concept; (2) recommend authorization of the Heart of the Arts, Inc. to apply for a parking space variance through the Board of Adjustments; or provide staff further direction.

3. Airport Grant – Runway Realignment (ACTION ITEM) – Tony Bean, Executive Director Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

Tony Bean, Executive Director of the Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport (PMRA) is seeking authorization from the City, as a sponsor of PMRA to apply for a grant from the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Airport Improvement Program for the purpose of completing Phase 4 of the Runway Realignment Project (grant offer AIP 3-53-0051-051). The amount of the grant is \$46,000,000 with a local match of

\$3,735,200.00 from multiple sources, which includes a possible Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) Aviation Division state grant. To facilitate the FAA grant, it is appropriate to preauthorize its acceptance. The attached Resolution has been prepared for that purpose. The Resolution also authorizes the execution of related assurances and certifications. The City of Pullman, as co-sponsor of PMRA, passed a similar resolution at its City Council meeting on May 14, 2019.

PROPOSED ACTIONS: Recommend City Council preauthorize the acceptance of an airport aid grant from the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Airport Improvement Program (grant offer AIP 3-53-0051-051) and adopt the attached resolution, or provide staff further direction.

4. Small Community Air Service Development Grant (ACTION ITEM) – Tony Bean, Executive Director Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

The City of Moscow is a co-sponsor, with the City of Pullman, of the Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport (PMRA). Tony Bean, Executive Director of PMRA is seeking the support of the City of Moscow for a grant from the U.S. Department of Transportation Small Community Air Service Development Program (SCASD) to the City of Pullman for the purpose of securing Revenue Guarantee Funds to support additional Air Service. The amount of the grant is up to \$1,000,000 with a local match of approximately \$300,000.00 from multiple public and private sources. The match pledges are being collected by PMRA and both the Pullman and Moscow Chambers of Commerce from various public and private entities. To facilitate the SCASD grant, it is appropriate to request the City of Moscow act as an Interstate Municipal partner supporting the City of Pullman as the administrative sponsoring partner. The attached Resolution has been prepared for that purpose. The City of Pullman passed a resolution preauthorizing acceptance of the SCASD grant at its City Council meeting on May 14, 2019.

PROPOSED ACTIONS: Recommend City Council adopt the attached Resolution supporting the City of Pullman as the administrative sponsoring partner for the U.S. Department of Transportation Small Community Air Service Development Program Grant, or provide staff further direction.

5. Airport Grant – FAA Equipment Grant (ACTION ITEM) – Tony Bean, Executive Director Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

Tony Bean, Executive Director of the Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport is seeking authorization from the City, as a sponsor of PMRA to apply for a grant from the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Airport Improvement Program for the purpose of acquiring various pieces of airport equipment and fencing. The amount of the grant is \$2,400,000 with a local match of \$229,042.00 from Airport Revenues. To facilitate the FAA grant, it is appropriate to preauthorize its acceptance. The attached Resolution has been prepared for that purpose. The Resolution also authorizes the execution of related assurances and certifications. The City of Pullman will consider adoption of a similar resolution at a future City Council meeting.

PROPOSED ACTIONS: Recommend City Council preauthorize the acceptance of an airport aid grant from the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Airport

Improvement Program in the amount of \$2,400,000 with a local match of \$229,042 from airport revenues and adopt the attached Resolution, or provide staff further direction.

6. Request for Permit Fee Waiver for the (ACTION ITEM) - Gary J. Riedner

Darrell Keim, Executive Director of the Latah Recovery Community Center, is requesting a waiver of building permit fees for the remodel of 531 S. Main Street, Moscow to serve as a Crisis Center. The Crisis Center will provide services to individuals experiencing a mental health crisis. The Latah Recovery Community Center is contracting with the Crisis Response Network/Public Health to serve as the location for behavioral health crisis services. Latah Recovery Community Center has obtained funding for development of 531 S. Main, the former location of Whack-A-Doos Hair Salon, through a contract with the Crisis Response Network. It is anticipated that the Crisis Center program will directly benefit the City by providing an alternative to police transports, and reduced time spent securing mental health holds at Gritman Medical Center emergency room. It is anticipated that the permit fees will amount to less than \$1,000.

PROPOSED ACTIONS: Consider request and authorize waiver of the building permit fees for Latah Recovery Community Center Crisis Center remodel at 531 S. Main Street, Moscow, or reject request for waiver of building permit fees, or provide staff further direction.

REPORTS

1. Bond Reimbursement Resolution Report - Gary J. Riedner

ADJOURN

NOTICE: Moscow City Council and committee meetings are televised, videotaped and/or recorded. Individuals attending the meeting who require special assistance to accommodate physical, hearing, or other impairments, please contact the City Clerk, at (208) 883-7015 or TDD 883-7019, as soon as possible so that arrangements may be made.

COMMITTEE STAFF REPORT

DATE: Tuesday, May 28, 2019



RESPONSIBLE STAFF

ADDITIONAL PRESENTER(S)

OTHER RESOURCES

AGENDA ITEM TITLE

Approval of May 13, 2019 Public Works / Finance minutes (ACTION ITEM) - Caylee Birge

DESCRIPTION

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

PROPOSED ACTIONS

PROPOSED ACTIONS: Approve minutes, or provide staff further direction

FISCAL IMPACT

PERSONNEL IMPACT

ATTACHMENTS

1. minPWF20190513

Public Works / Finance Committee



Regular Meeting ~Minutes~

www.ci.moscow.id.us

Laurie M. Hopkins
City Clerk

208.883.7015

Monday, May 13, 2019

3:00 PM

**Council Chambers
206 E. Third St.**

REGULAR AGENDA

The meeting was called to order at 3:00 p.m.

PRESENT: Art Bettge, Jim Boland, Anne Zabala

STAFF: Mayor Bill Lambert, Gina Taruscio, Gary J. Riedner, Mia Vowels, Bill Belknap, David Schott, Leah Carlson, Sarah Banks, Scott Bontrager, Tyler Palmer, Caylee Birge

**1. Approval of Public Works / Finance Committee April 22, 2019 Minutes (ACTION ITEM)
- Caylee Birge**

Minutes presented for approval.

PROPOSED ACTIONS: Approve minutes, amend minutes, or provide staff further direction.

The minutes were approved as presented.

2. Disbursement Report April 2019 (ACTION ITEM) - Sarah Banks

Staff will present the Accounts Payable Report for the month ending April, 2019.

ACTION: Sign the Disbursements Report for the month of April, 2019.

Banks presented accounts payable report.

The Committee recommended approval and that it be placed on the Council consent agenda.

3. Public Meeting: Proposed Lot Division at 1110 S Main Street (ACTION ITEM) - Leah Carlson

The applicants, Justin Sult and Andrew Smith, are requesting a lot division for an existing 64,800 sf lot located at 1110 S. Main Street. The applicants are requesting the lot division in order to create one new lot of approximately 5,000 sf in size from the original parcel, leaving a remainder parcel of 59,800 sf. The subject property is located within the Multiple Family Residential Zoning District (R-4) which requires a minimum lot area of 5,000 sf and a minimum lot width of twenty feet (50'). The proposed lot area and lot width meet these requirements. There is an existing single family dwelling on the proposed lot and multiple structures on the remnant parcel that will meet all setback requirements as a result of the proposed division. Per Moscow City Code, property owners within 600 feet of the property have been notified of the proposed division and a sign was posted seven (7) days prior to the public meeting date.

PROPOSED ACTIONS: Take public comment if applicable and recommend approval of the lot division request with no conditions; or recommend approval of the lot division request with conditions; or recommend denial of the lot division request; or provide staff further direction.

Carlson introduced the item as written above. Per City Policy, residents within 600 feet of the subject property have been notified of the proposal and may be present in the audience to testify.

The Committee recommended approval and that it be placed on the Council consent agenda.

4. Lola Clyde Park Playground Slab and Pathway Bid Results (ACTION ITEM) - David Schott

The City issued a solicitation for bids on April 24, 2019 for the Lola Clyde Park Playground Slab and Pathway Project. The work consists of the installation of approximately five hundred sixty-seven (567) square yards of six-inch (6”) thick reinforced concrete slab in Lola Clyde Park for the playground pad. This project will also include the installation of approximately ninety-eight (98) square yards of five-inch (5”) thick concrete sidewalk to access the playground. Bids were opened on May 3, 2019 with two (2) responsive bid proposals received. Bids ranged from \$64,154 to \$94,520. The Engineers estimate for contract bids items was \$77,834. The Parks and Recreation Department is requesting authorization to retain McCall’s Classic Construction, Inc. for the Lola Clyde Park Playground Slab and Pathway Project in the amount of \$64,154 with a ten percent contingency of \$6,416 and an additional \$1,000 for materials testing for a total amount not to exceed \$71,570.

PROPOSED ACTIONS: Recommend acceptance of the low bid from McCall’s Classic Construction in the amount of \$64,154 with a ten percent contingency of \$6,416 and \$1,000 for materials testing for a total amount not to exceed \$71,570, or provide staff further direction.

Schott introduced the item as written above. There is rock for construction entrance that will be removed after the site is finish. Concrete inspection and testing will make sure the playgroumeets the parameters for strength.

The Committee recommended approval and that it be placed on the Council consent agenda.

5. Lena Whitmore Park ADA Pathway Bid Results (ACTION ITEM) - David Schott

The City issued a solicitation for bids on April 24, 2019 for the Lena Whitmore Park ADA Pathway Project. The work consists of the removal of approximately two hundred thirty four (234) square yards of sidewalk and the installation of approximately three hundred sixty (360) square yards of concrete sidewalk and the installation of a pedestrian ramp. Bids for the project were opened on May 3, 2019. Two (2) responsive bid proposals were received with bids ranging from \$48,875.75 to \$67,895. The Engineers estimate for contract bids items was \$56,698. The Parks and Recreation Department is requesting authorization to retain McCall’s Classic Construction, Inc. for the Lena Whitmore Park ADA Pathway Project in the amount of \$48,875.75 with a ten percent contingency of \$4,888 and an additional \$1,000 for materials testing for a total amount not to exceed \$54,763.75.

PROPOSED ACTIONS: Recommend acceptance of the low bid from McCall’s Classic Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$48,875.75 with a ten percent contingency of \$4,888 and

\$1,000 for materials testing for a total amount not to exceed \$56,698, or provide staff further direction.

Schott introduced the item as written above.

The Committee recommended approval and that it be placed on the Council consent agenda.

6. Moscow City-Wide Sidewalk Replacement Project FY2019 Bid Results and Contract Award (ACTION ITEM) - Scott Bontrager

The 2019 City of Moscow Sidewalk Improvement Program will construct sidewalk and pedestrian ramp improvements in various locations with City funds and will perform additional sidewalk replacements under the Property Owner Assistance Program at the owner's expense. An electronic bid solicitation for this year's Sidewalk Program was issued to numerous local contractors on April 26, 2019, giving them one week to respond. As the level of citizen participation is unknown, the project was advertised with estimated quantities. Three responsive bids were received on May 3, 2019. Of the responsive bids received, numbers ranged from \$43,288 to \$89,750. McCall's Classic Construction of Clarkston, Washington submitted the low bid on the project of \$43,288. The Engineer's Estimate for the project was \$60,390. An itemized bid tabulation is attached. The total value of the work performed for the City's projects will not exceed the funds available in the Sidewalk Improvement budget line item. The value of any additional work done will be dependent upon property owner participation and at their expense. Based on the bids received, Staff feels that it is in the best interest of the City to award the contract to the low bidder McCall's Classic Construction.

PROPOSED ACTIONS: Recommend acceptance of the responsive low bid from McCall's Classic Construction and authorize a work order based contract with McCall's Classic Construction not to exceed the amount available to the program, or provide staff further direction.

Bontrager introduced the item as written above. With the City sidewalk assistance program we have replaced roughly 10,000 feet of sidewalk since 2012. This program's goal is for functional sidewalk system and to improve and maintain walkways. The City should be able to get to everyone that is on the wait list this year.

The Committee recommended approval and that it be placed on the Council consent agenda.

7. Pedestrian Curb Ramp Improvement Project Project FY2019 Bid Results and Contract Award (ACTION ITEM) - Scott Bontrager

This project will replace the existing deficient pedestrian curb ramps on the Idaho Transportation Department (ITD) highway system at the southeastern quadrant of the intersection of Jackson (US 95) and Third Street. The Engineer's estimate for construction is \$25,618. The project is funded by a FY2019 grant from the ITD Pedestrian Curb Ramp Improvement Program. In December 2018, the Council approved a Cooperative Agreement between the City of Moscow and the Idaho Transportation Department to construct the pedestrian ramps listed in the agreement with a reimbursement from ITD up to \$32,000. The City has provided an additional 23% in-kind match of \$7,500 for design, construction management, and administration of the project resulting in a total cost of \$39,500. The City shall be responsible for providing any additional funding exceeding the \$32,000 reimbursement

allotted for the project from the Capital Projects Sidewalk Improvements line item 350-150-40-770-73. The City solicited three contractors for bids on April 26, 2019 for the construction of the project. One responsive bid was received for \$21,294 from McCall's Classic Construction of Clarkston, Washington. A bid tabulation is attached.

PROPOSED ACTIONS: Recommend acceptance of the low bid from McCall's Classic Construction, award the contract in the amount of \$21,924.00, and authorize staff approval of construction change orders in an amount not to exceed 10% of the contract amount (\$2,192.40) or provide staff further direction.

Bontrager introduced the item as written above. Since the start of this program in 2013, 40 ramps have been installed.

The Committee recommended approval and that it be placed on the Council consent agenda.

REPORTS

1. Third Street Bridge Report - Tyler Palmer

Palmer presented a report on third street bridge. On schedule for installation of the bridge itself on May 18, 2019. For safety reasons the street will be closed but there will be an observation area. Connection work will start after the bridge is in place. There is a bid opening for the ramps and sidewalk portion of the bridge. The time frame for the bridge to be opened for public use will be mid-June.

2. 3rd Street Separated Bicycle Lane and Termination – Tyler Palmer / Gary J. Riedner

We have been working toward the separated bike lane, this is the second phase, which includes additional infrastructure improvements, concrete islands, and additional ramps to further accommodate multimodal transportation. The funding for the project was mostly expended in phase one. This project is important for the safety of citizens traveling by bicycle. The City has sent a letter regarding the Transportation Commission's proposal to terminate the separated bike lanes at the intersection of Washington and 3rd. The recommendation now is to proceed with the modular rail system, but we need to get the council's direction to use accumulated funding. We hired Alta engineering to help us develop the corridor concept and we would like to retain Alta to take a look at the Idaho Department of Transportation's recommendation.

ADJOURN

3:46

COMMITTEE STAFF REPORT

DATE: Tuesday, May 28, 2019



RESPONSIBLE STAFF

Dwight Curtis, Parks & Recreation Director

ADDITIONAL PRESENTER(S)

OTHER RESOURCES

AGENDA ITEM TITLE

1912 Center 2nd Floor Development Plan Proposal / Authorization to apply for BOA (ACTION ITEM) – Dwight Curtis/Jenny Kostroff

DESCRIPTION

Heart of the Arts, Inc. (HAI) fundraising for renovations to the 1912 Center continues and the next step in floor renovations are ready to move forward.

HAI is requesting City Council acceptance of the proposed 2nd floor renovation design concept, so that formal floor planning can begin (Please see the attached Memorandum dated May 20, 2019 from HAI Executive Director, Jenny Kostroff). HAI is also requesting City Council authorization to apply through the Board of Adjustments for a variance to the parking space requirements. Physical limitations associated with the 1912 Center's location and limited options for parking will require a variance if further renovations are to continue.

As renovation planning for additional floors continues, the need for additional parking space planning must also take place. The first floor, including the Great Room, requires 55 parking spaces. There are currently 64 parking spaces. The additional floor renovations, including the third floor, would bring the estimated parking space requirements to 182. HAI's facility use management strategy of the additional floors would limit the number of people using the entire 1912 Center facility at any given time, leaving the existing parking spaces as adequate.

Any exceptions to the usage plan as outlined, such as a large conference, the facility use management strategies would include the use of bussing from the area hotels, etc. More specific details are in the attached memorandum.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

(1) Recommend acceptance of the proposed 1912 Center 2nd Floor renovation design concept; (2) recommend authorization of the Heart of the Arts, Inc. to apply for a parking space variance through the Board of Adjustment; or provide Staff with further direction.

PROPOSED ACTIONS

PROPOSED ACTIONS: (1) Recommend acceptance of the proposed 1912 Center 2nd Floor renovation design concept; (2) recommend authorization of the Heart of the Arts, Inc. to apply for a parking space variance through the Board of Adjustments; or provide staff further direction.

FISCAL IMPACT

PERSONNEL IMPACT

ATTACHMENTS

1. 1912 Center Second Floor Plan Document 5-21-19
2. 1912 Center Parking Requirements - Community Neighborhood Center (002)

1912 Center Second Floor Planning Memo

To: City Council for the City of Moscow

From: Jenny Kostroff, Executive Director of Heart of the Arts, Inc.

Date: May 20, 2019

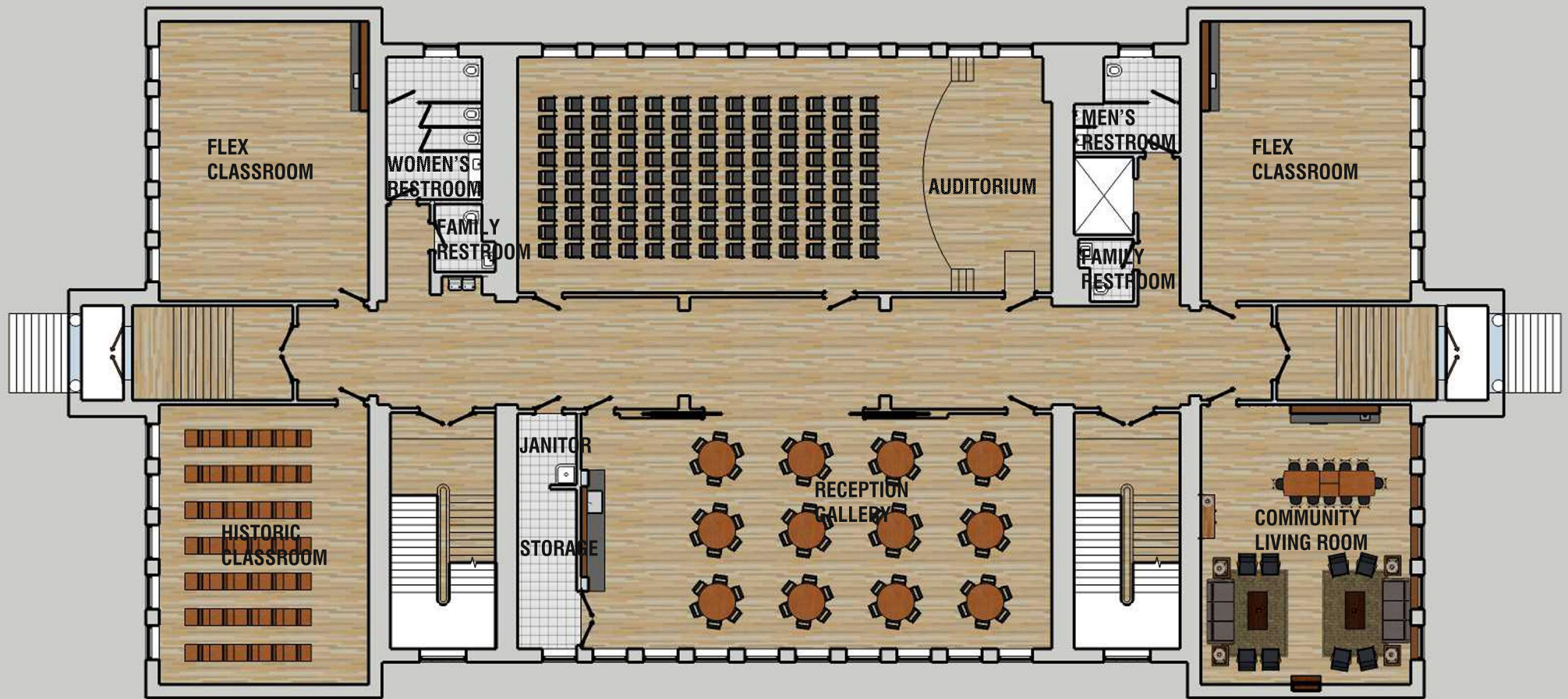
Re: Planning for the Second Floor of the 1912 Center

Heart of the Arts, Inc. (HAI) managers of the 1912 Center for the greater Moscow community, are pleased to present a plan for the development of the second floor of the 1912 Center, located at 412 E. Third Street in Moscow. With all the exterior work on the facility completed, including finishing the onsite parking lot (making 34 parking spaces available), installation of 121 windows, exterior tuck pointing and the installation of 5 new skylights during the roof replacement in 2018, it is now time to address the renovation of the second floor of the facility. This renovation will create another 10,000 square feet of usable space in the 1912 Center.

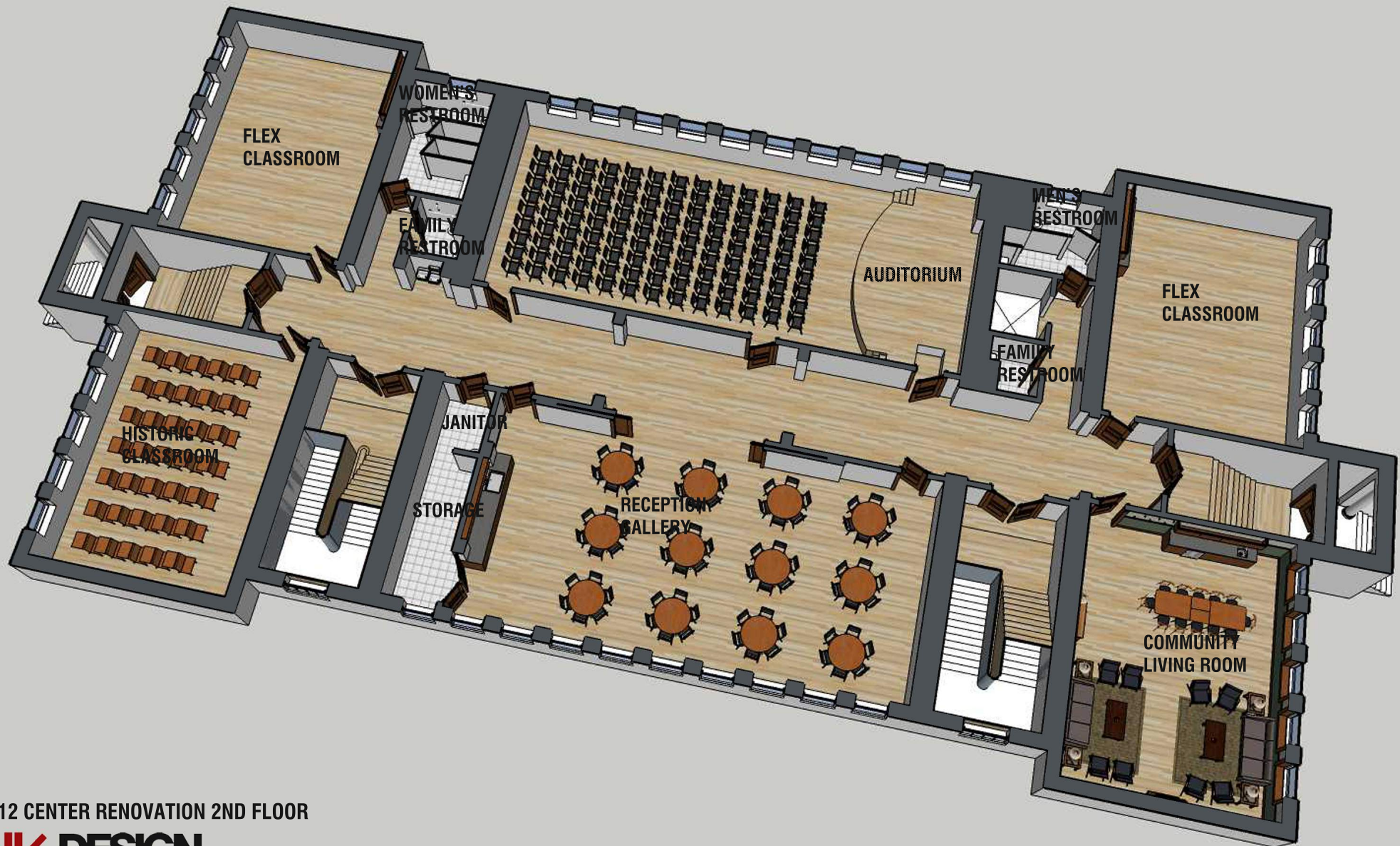
The second floor will offer 6 new spaces for the community to use in complimentary ways to the spaces that are currently available in the community and those that are already at the 1912 Center. Fundraising has been ongoing and to date HAI has secured almost one million dollars in funds to be able to begin this project in early 2020, provided the plans meet with council approval and the concerns with regards to parking in a General Business district can be addressed. HAI plans to approach this project with a core base plan and alternates so that based on the current bidding climate and material costs, additional funds can be raised as needed to complete each of the 6 spaces in turn.

This packet includes drawings put together by our architect, Design West Architects in Pullman, Washington, to show the proposed ideas for each space, a write up of all the new spaces created by proceeding with this renovation, parking requirements as presented to HAI from the Building Department based on the proposed uses by floor, and HAI's plan to address the parking needs created by the renovation of the upper floors. HAI will be asking for council's permission to apply for a variance with the Board of Adjustments in regard to the parking requirements needed for the whole building, provided that the council is agreeable to this idea.

Please contact Jenny Kostroff, at the 1912 Center at 1912Center@gmail.com or by phone at (208) 669-2249 if there are any questions about the project or this packet. Thank you in advance for your consideration of this proposal.



1912 CENTER RENOVATION 2ND FLOOR



1912 CENTER RENOVATION 2ND FLOOR

Flex Classroom West (Nickname: The ZOOM Room)

Amenities: Provides sink and modest storage, similar to the Fiske Room. Located near west end of the parking lot. Views to the west.

Potential Uses: Game room, classroom, tenant space, rental for meetings, presentations, small conferences, recording sessions. Potential partnership with the City of Moscow's IT Department for a meeting space with higher end technology.

Historic Classroom

Amenities: Furnished as a turn of the 20th century historic elementary school classroom.

Potential Uses: Would be available for educational programming for students to go back in time for a day in a 1913 classroom with curriculum created in partnership with the Historical Society.

Auditorium

Amenities: Wonderful natural acoustics, raised stage, flexible seating, and under stage storage. Views to the north. Lift to allow for accessible stage level from hallway.

Potential Uses: Allows for lecture style seating for performances (music, literary, theatre), presentations, movies or events. Could also potentially be utilized as exhibit space, low impact wellness or dance classes requiring more room than the classrooms allow, bazaars, faires. (Approximately 120 seats shown in drawing but planned 100 person seated capacity)

Reception Gallery (Nickname: The Parlor)

Amenities: Large wood sliding pocket doors allow for events to flow into hallway, kitchenette area at the west end with movable bar front. Adjacent to storage. Views to the south.

Potential Uses: Small banquets and receptions, support space for auditorium events, flexible set up.

Flex Classroom East (Nickname: The Green Dragon Club House)

Amenities: Provides sink and modest under counter storage, similar to the Fiske Room. Located near east end of the parking lot. Views to the east.

Potential Uses: Game room for cards, bunco, bingo and mah jongg, classroom, rental for meetings and small celebrations.

Community Living Room

Amenities: Provides sink and kitchenette with full fridge and furnished w/ comfortable furniture.

Potential Uses: Small retreats, book clubs, small catered dinners or luncheons, intimate receptions and gatherings. Will serve as the green room for performers using the Auditorium.

Hallway gallery space (like the first floor)

Women's Restroom

3 WC, 2 Lav

Men's Restroom

1 WC, 1 Urinal, 1 Lav

Family Restroom (two)

1 WC, 1 Lav, Changing Tables in both

Janitorial Closet combined with Storage Area

Thoughts:

While several of the rooms on the second floor are defined the second floor as a whole could be utilized by a single entity or multiple parties, depending on the needs and functions. One could image a small conference where an entity has rented the Auditorium, Reception Gallery, both Flex Classrooms and the Community Living Room in order to facilitate their event. Alternately we could see the Flex Classrooms being used simultaneously throughout the day, the Auditorium and Reception Gallery serving an afternoon presentation or community forum, and the community living room holding a dinner party in the evening. The 1912 Center staff will have a large task at hand in coordinating and facilitating the scheduling of these events. The underlying point is that the planning committee has attempted to keep an open mind and provide for spaces that may serve the many current and potential needs of our community.

This floor will have access to the lower levels of the building by elevator, east and west stairwells as well as outside access at the east and west ends of the building directly to the parking lot. The third floor will be closed off until a later renovation would connect that space by the east and west stairwells. Both sides will have access doors included to reach the third floor if needed.

<i>Neighborhood & Community Center</i>				
Floor	Use	SF or Occupancy	Parking Req	Spaces
Ground	Great Room (assembly)	2,200 sf	1 per 100 sf	22.00
First	Senior Center	30	1 per 4 seats	7.50
First	Friendship Hall	30	1 per 4 seats	7.50
First	Fiske Room	30	1 per 4 seats	7.50
First	Arts Workshop	42	1 per 4 seats	10.50
Second	Flex Classroom	32	1 per 4 seats	8.00
Second	Community Living Room	20	1 per 4 seats	5.00
Second	Historic Classroom	30	1 per 4 seats	7.50
Second	Flex Classroom	32	1 per 4 seats	8.00
Second	Auditorium (assembly)	1,870 sf	1 per 100 sf	18.7
Second	Reception Gallery (assembly)	1,585 sf	1 per 100 sf	15.85
Third	Flex Classroom	32	1 per 4 seats	8.00
Third	Flex Classroom	32	1 per 4 seats	8.00
Third	Flex Classroom	32	1 per 4 seats	8.00
Third	Open Event Space (assembly)	3,958 sf	1 per 100 sf	39.58
TOTAL				181.63

As the Heart of the Arts Inc makes plans to renovate the upper floors of the 1912 Center we would like to demonstrate how we plan to provide the required parking for the building users. The 1912 Center currently provides 34 parking spaces on-site. There are 30 parking spaces available off-site at 204 S. Jefferson. This comes to a total of 64 parking spaces.

The current uses of the building require the following parking counts:

Floor	Use	SF or Occupancy	Parking Req.	Spaces
Ground	Great Room (assembly)	2200 sf	1 per 100sf	22
First	Senior Center	30	1 per 4 seats	7.5
First	Friendship Hall	30	1 per 4 seats	7.5
First	Fiske Room	30	1 per 4 seats	7.5
First	Arts Workshop	42	1 per 4 seats	10.5
TOTAL				55

As the building use stands today the required parking is provided, should all of the rooms be in use at the same time.

The Heart of the Arts, Inc. wishes to begin renovating the Second Floor, adding on the following usable spaces with required parking loads. With the addition of the Second Floor rooms there may be some changes to the existing uses of rooms on the First Floor, particularly the Senior Center. For the purposes of this study we present the current uses.

Floor	Use	SF or Occupancy	Parking Req.	Spaces
Second	Auditorium (Assembly)	1870 sf	1 per 100sf	18.7
Second	Reception Hall (Assembly)	1585 sf	1 per 100sf	15.85
Second	Flex Classroom East	32	1 per 4 seats	8
Second	Flex Classroom West	32	1 per 4 seats	8
Second	Historic Classroom	30	1 per 4 seats	7.5
Second	Community Living Room	20	1 per 4 seats	5
TOTAL				63.05

If the Second floor were to be fully utilized in every room at the same time, and no events were taking place on the lower floors, the required parking would be provided.

However, when this additional space becomes available, HAI intends to manage bookings so that the occupancy load does not exceed the required parking. It is expected that the 1912 Center will not have staffing to allow events to take place consecutively in every room of the building.

We could see a multitude of scenarios where spaces are in use on the Ground and Upper floors. For your consideration are a few examples where the parking limits would be tested.

Example 1				
Floor	Use	SF or Occupancy	Parking Req.	Spaces
Ground	Great Room (assembly)	2200 sf	1 per 100sf	22
First	Senior Center	30	1 per 4 seats	7.5
Second	Reception Hall (Assembly)	1585 sf	1 per 100sf	15.85
Second	Flex Classroom East	32	1 per 4 seats	8
Second	Community Living Room	20	1 per 4 seats	5
TOTAL				61.35

Example 2				
Floor	Use	SF or Occupancy	Parking Req.	Spaces
Ground	Great Room (assembly)	2200 sf	1 per 100sf	22
First	Senior Center	30	1 per 4 seats	7.5
Second	Flex Classroom East	32	1 per 4 seats	8
Second	Flex Classroom West	32	1 per 4 seats	8
Second	Historic Classroom	30	1 per 4 seats	7.5
TOTAL				63.5

Example 3 - EXCEEDS PROVIDED PARKING				
Floor	Use	SF or Occupancy	Parking Req.	Spaces
First	Senior Center	30	1 per 4 seats	7.5
Second	Auditorium (Assembly)	1870 sf	1 per 100sf	18.7
Second	Reception Hall (Assembly)	1585 sf	1 per 100sf	15.85
Second	Flex Classroom East	32	1 per 4 seats	8
Second	Flex Classroom West	32	1 per 4 seats	8
Second	Historic Classroom	30	1 per 4 seats	7.5
TOTAL				65.55

This study does not take into account several variables such as available neighborhood street parking, time of day, time of year, events taking place at the high school, or worship facilities near by.

Heart of the Arts, Inc. proposes to closely control our bookings at the 1912 Center. Should there be a demand for events in the building where we would have insufficient parking then we would work with the customers to provide alternate parking locations. These solutions may include:

Property and Location	Distance to 1912 Center	Available Times of Use	Additional Spaces
Latah County District Court 522 S Adams St	0.2 mi 3 min walk	M-F: After 5pm Sa-Su: anytime	
First Presbyterian Church 405 S. Van Buren St.	0.1 mi 2 min walk		
Moscow City Hall 206 E. 3rd St.	0.1 mi 3 min walk		
Eureka! Palouse Tinkering and Tutoring Center, 509 S Howard St	0.3 mi 6 min walk		
Monarch Motel	Would shuttle		
Fairfield Inn	Would shuttle		

Neighborhood & Community Center				
Floor	Use	SF or Occupancy	Parking Req	Spaces
Ground	Great Room (assembly)	2,200 sf	1 per 100 sf	22.00
First	Senior Center	30	1 per 4 seats	7.50
First	Friendship Hall	30	1 per 4 seats	7.50
First	Fiske Room	30	1 per 4 seats	7.50
First	Arts Workshop	42	1 per 4 seats	10.50
Second	Flex Classroom	32	1 per 4 seats	8.00
Second	Community Living Room	20	1 per 4 seats	5.00
Second	Historic Classroom	30	1 per 4 seats	7.50
Second	Flex Classroom	32	1 per 4 seats	8.00
Second	Auditorium (assembly)	1,870 sf	1 per 100 sf	18.7
Second	Reception Gallery (assembly)	1,585 sf	1 per 100 sf	15.85
Third	Flex Classroom	32	1 per 4 seats	8.00
Third	Flex Classroom	32	1 per 4 seats	8.00
Third	Flex Classroom	32	1 per 4 seats	8.00
Third	Open Event Space (assembly)	3,958 sf	1 per 100 sf	39.58
TOTAL				181.63

COMMITTEE STAFF REPORT

DATE: Tuesday, May 28, 2019



RESPONSIBLE STAFF

ADDITIONAL PRESENTER(S)

OTHER RESOURCES

AGENDA ITEM TITLE

Airport Grant – Runway Realignment (ACTION ITEM) – Tony Bean, Executive Director Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

DESCRIPTION

Tony Bean, Executive Director of the Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport (PMRA) is seeking authorization from the City, as a sponsor of PMRA to apply for a grant from the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Airport Improvement Program for the purpose of completing Phase 4 of the Runway Realignment Project (grant offer AIP 3-53-0051-051). The amount of the grant is \$46,000,000 with a local match of \$3,735,200.00 from multiple sources, which includes a possible Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) Aviation Division state grant. To facilitate the FAA grant, it is appropriate to preauthorize its acceptance. The attached Resolution has been prepared for that purpose. The Resolution also authorizes the execution of related assurances and certifications.

The City of Pullman, as co-sponsor of PMRA, passed a similar resolution at its City Council meeting on May 14, 2019.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Recommend City Council preauthorize the acceptance of an airport aid grant from the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Airport Improvement Program (grant offer AIP 3-53-0051-051) and adopt the attached resolution.

PROPOSED ACTIONS

PROPOSED ACTIONS: Recommend City Council preauthorize the acceptance of an airport aid grant from the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Airport Improvement Program (grant offer AIP 3-53-0051-051) and adopt the attached resolution, or provide staff further direction.

FISCAL IMPACT

PERSONNEL IMPACT

ATTACHMENTS

1. FAA Runway AIP Grant Application
2. DOT FAA

PreauthorizingAcceptanceGrantMonies;Airport;AirportImprovementRelocationRunway;mv

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

*** 1. Type of Submission:**

- ☐ Preapplication
☒ Application
☐ Changed/Corrected Application

*** 2. Type of Application:**

- ☒ New
☐ Continuation
☐ Revision

*** If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):**

*** Other (Specify):**

*** 3. Date Received:**

4. Applicant Identifier:

PUW

5a. Federal Entity Identifier:

AIP 3-53-0051-51-2019

5b. Federal Award Identifier:

State Use Only:

6. Date Received by State:

7. State Application Identifier:

8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:

*** a. Legal Name:** Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA

*** b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN):**

91-6001269

*** c. Organizational DUNS:**

0972521670000

d. Address:

*** Street1:**

3200 Airport Complex N

Street2:

*** City:**

Pullman

County/Parish:

Whitman

*** State:**

WA: Washington

Province:

*** Country:**

USA: UNITED STATES

*** Zip / Postal Code:**

99143

e. Organizational Unit:

Department Name:

PMRA Airport Board

Division Name:

Administrative

f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:

Prefix:

Mr.

*** First Name:**

Anthony

Middle Name:

Wayne

*** Last Name:**

Bean

Suffix:

Title: Executive Director

Organizational Affiliation:

*** Telephone Number:** 509-338-3223

Fax Number: 509-334-5217

*** Email:** tony.bean@pullman-wa.gov

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

* 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:

C: City or Township Government

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

* Other (specify):

* 10. Name of Federal Agency:

Federal Aviation Administration, Northwest Mountain Region

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

20.106

CFDA Title:

Airport Improvement Program

* 12. Funding Opportunity Number:

* Title:

13. Competition Identification Number:

Title:

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

* 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:

Realign Runway 6/24 (Future Designation 5/23) Phases 10, 11 and 12

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Add Attachments

Delete Attachments

View Attachments

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424**16. Congressional Districts Of:**

* a. Applicant

5th

* b. Program/Project

5th

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

17. Proposed Project:

* a. Start Date:

* b. End Date:

18. Estimated Funding (\$):

* a. Federal

42,264,800.00

* b. Applicant

2,985,200.00

* c. State

750,000.00

* d. Local

* e. Other

* f. Program Income

* g. TOTAL

46,000,000.00

*** 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?**☐

a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on

☐

b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.

☒

c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

*** 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)**☐

Yes

☒

No

If "Yes", provide explanation and attach

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)**

☒ ** I AGREE

** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

Authorized Representative:

Prefix:

Mr.

* First Name:

Anthony

Middle Name:

Wayne

* Last Name:

Bean

Suffix:

* Title:

Executive Director

* Telephone Number:

509-338-3223

Fax Number:

509-334-5217

* Email:

tony.bean@pullman-wa.gov

* Signature of Authorized Representative:

* Date Signed:



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-100, Application for Federal Assistance (Development and Equipment Projects)

Paperwork Reduction Act Burden Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 28 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200; no assurance of confidentiality is provided. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to the FAA at: 800 Independence Ave. SW, Washington, DC 20591, Attn: Information Collection Clearance Officer, ASP-110.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM 5100-100

PART I – Application for Federal Assistance

Part I of the Application for Federal Assistance consists of a completed Standard Form (SF) 424. The remaining parts of Form 5100-100 (Parts II, III and IV) represent continuation pages that the Sponsor must attach to the associated SF-424 form. The signature of the Sponsor's authorized representative on the SF-424 form represents acceptance of the representations and certifications made within the corresponding FAA 5100-100 form.

PART II – Project Approval Information

This information is necessary for the Federal Aviation Administration to evaluate this request for Federal assistance. Responses do not require an explanation unless explicitly requested by the question.

SECTION A. STATUTORY CONDITIONS

Item 1 – Indicate whether the Sponsor maintains an active registration in the Federal System for Award Management (SAM). Pursuant to 2 CFR §25.200(b), a Sponsor must maintain an active registration in the Central Contractor Registration repository (housed within SAM) with current information at the time of the application and during the active period of the Federal award.

Item 2 – Indicate whether the Sponsor can commence the project within the same fiscal year the grant is made or within 6 months of when the grant is made, whichever is later. Attach explanation for negative responses. This information is considered when allocating discretionary funds. (49 U.S.C. § 47115(d)(2))

Item 3 – Indicate whether the Sponsor can complete the project without unreasonable delays. If applicable, provide listing of foreseeable events (winter shutdown, land acquisition issues, non-aeronautical events, etc.) that have potential to delay completion of the project. (49 USC § 47106(a))

Item 4 – Indicate whether the environmental review (i.e. environmental assessment, mitigated FONSI, etc.) identified impacts or effects on the environment that require mitigating measures that lessen the impact or effect on the environment. If yes, provide a summary listing of mitigating measures. (49 U.S.C. § 47106(c))

Item 5 – Indicate whether the project covered by this request is also covered by an approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application or other Federal assistance program by selecting all applicable check boxes (49 U.S.C. § 40117(d) and 2 CFR § 200.403). If the approved PFC application only addresses the Sponsor's AIP matching share, select the appropriate check box.

If the project, or portions thereof, is covered by another Federal assistance program, identify the Federal assistance program by name and the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number.

Item 6 – Indicate whether the Sponsor intends to seek reimbursement of Sponsor indirect costs as defined by 2 CFR §200.414 and 2 CFR Appendix VII to Part 200. This information request **does not** include the indirect costs claimed by a for-profit entity (e.g. consultant).

- The de minimis rate may only be used if the Sponsor has not previously received a negotiated Indirect Cost Rate (ICR) and does not exceed the limitations prescribed in Appendix VII to Part 200.
- A Sponsor with an existing approved negotiated ICR must identify the ICR value, the name of the cognizant agency that approved the ICR and the date of approval.

Limitations of use: Per policy, Sponsor's may only apply an approved ICR to allowable direct salary expenses that are reasonable and necessary to carry-out the project.

SECTION B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

This section addresses the Sponsor's declaration regarding lobbying activities. The declaration made in the section are under signature of the authorized representative as identified in box 21 of form SF-424, to which this form is attached.

Title 31 U.S.C. § 1352 establishes that no appropriated funds may be expended by a recipient of a Federal grant to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this covered Federal assistance action. Pursuant to 40 CFR part 20, this certification attests that the Sponsor has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited payment by 31 U.S.C. § 1352.

SECTION C. REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATION

1. **Compatible Land Use** (49 U.S.C. § 47107(a)(10)) – Identify actions the Sponsor has taken to assure land uses in close proximity to the airport are compatible with normal airport operations.
2. **Defaults** – Confirm that Sponsor is not in default on any obligation to the United States or any agency of the United States government.
3. **Possible Disabilities** – Confirm that Sponsor has no facts or circumstances (i.e. legal, financial or otherwise) that might adversely affect the Sponsor in completing the project and carrying out the provisions of the associated Grant Assurances.
4. **Consistency with Local Plans** (49 U.S.C. § 47106(a)) – Confirm project is consistent with plans (existing at the time the project is approved) of public agencies authorized by the State in which the airport is located to plan.
5. **Consideration of Local Interests** (49 U.S.C. § 47106(b)) – Confirm the Sponsor has given fair consideration to the community in and near the project.
6. **Consultation with Users** (49 U.S.C. § 47105(a)) - Confirm the Sponsor has consulted with airport users that will be affected by the project.
7. **Public Hearings** (49 U.S.C. § 47106(c)) – For projects involving the location of an airport, runway or major runway extension, confirm the Sponsor:
 - a. Provided an opportunity for a public hearing to consider economic, social and environmental effects of the project.
 - b. Has voting representation from the communities in which the project is located; or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary about the proposed project.
8. **Air and Water Quality Standards** - Confirm Sponsor will comply with applicable air and water quality standards.
9. **Exclusive Rights** (49 U.S.C. § 47107(a)) – Identify all instances of exclusive rights to conduct aeronautical services at the airport.
10. **Land** (49 U.S.C. § 47106(b)) –
 - a. Identify property interests specific to the development project and/or land acquisition. The declaration of property interest is to be based upon a title opinion submitted by an attorney. When identifying the property interest, use the same parcel numbers as used to identify the property on the associated Exhibit A property map.
Example: "Sponsor maintains property interest as depicted within the property table on the Exhibit A property map dated __/__/__ originally filed with AIP Project ###."
 - b. Complete this subpart if the Sponsor proposes a project for which they have not yet obtained appropriate property interests. Note that the work may not commence until Sponsor obtains acceptable property interests. Identify such property by parcel number that corresponds to the associated Exhibit A property map.
 - c. Complete this subpart when acquiring property interests under the grant. Identify such property by parcel number that corresponds to the associated Exhibit A property map.

PART III – Budget Information

SECTION A. GENERAL

1. Federal Domestic Assistance Catalog Number - Show the Federal Domestic Assistance Catalog Number from which the assistance is requested.

2. Functional or Other Breakout: Indicate "Airport Improvement Program". Prepare a separate set of Part III forms for other Federal program categories.

SECTION B. CALCULATION OF FEDERAL GRANT

When applying for a new grant, use the Total Amount Column only. Use all columns when requesting revisions of previously awarded amounts.

Line 1 - Enter amounts needed for administration expenses, which may include such items as: legal fees, mailing/shipping expenses, audit fees and documented Sponsor employee time that is necessary to administer the grant.

Line 2 - Enter amounts pertaining to allowable preliminary expenses. These include such expenses as independent fee estimate preparation, advertising expenses and permits.

Line 3 - Enter amounts directly associated with the acquisition of land, existing structures, and related right-of-way.

Line 4 - Enter fees for architectural engineering basic services.

Line 5 - Enter amounts for architectural engineering special services (e.g. surveys, tests and borings).

Line 6 - Enter fees for inspection, testing and monitoring of construction and related programs.

Line 7 - Enter amounts associated with the development of land where the primary purpose of the grant is land improvement. Site work normally associated with major construction should be excluded from this category and shown on line 11.

Line 8 - Enter the dollar amounts needed to provide relocation advisory assistance, and the net amounts for replacement (last resort) housing. Do not include relocation administration expenses on this Line; include them on Line 1.

Line 9 - Enter the estimated amount of relocation payments to be made to displaced persons, business concerns, and non-profit organizations for moving expenses and replacement housing.

Line 10 - Enter the cost of demolition or removal of improvements on developed land. Reduce the costs on this line by the amount of expected proceeds from the sale of salvage, if so instructed by the Federal grantor agency. Otherwise, show the proceeds on Line 15.

Line 11 - Enter amounts for the actual construction of, addition to or restoration of a facility. Include in this category the amounts of project improvements such as grading, drainage, paving, marking, lighting, buildings, seeding/sodding, etc.

Line 12 - Enter amounts for equipment. Examples include ARFF vehicles, SRE equipment, AWOS equipment, interactive training, NAVAID equipment, etc.)

Line 13 - Enter miscellaneous amounts for items not specifically covered by previous categories.

Line 14 - Enter the sum of Lines 1-13.

Line 15 - Enter the estimated amount of program income that will be earned during the grant period and applied to the program. Examples include vehicle trade-in value, sale of millings resulting from project, credits passed on from contractor, etc. This line may be used to indicate applied liquidated damages.

Line 16 - Enter the difference between Line 14 and Line 15.

Line 17 - Enter the aggregate amount for those items, which are a part of the project but not subject to Federal participation. Refer to Section C, exclusions.

Line 18 - Enter the subtotal sum of Lines 16 and 17. (This is the amount to which the matching share ratio prescribed in program legislation is applied.)

Line 19 - Indicate the total amount of the Federal assistance requested. This value is determined by multiplying the grant participation rate by the amount indicated in line 18.

Line 20 - Indicate the amount of the Grantee's share (from Section D).

Line 21 - Indicate the amount of other shares (from Section D)

Line 22 - Indicate sum of Lines 19, 20 and 21.

SECTION C. EXCLUSIONS

Line 23 a-g - Identify and list those costs which are part of the project cost but are not subject to Federal participation because of program legislation or Federal grantor agency instructions. The total amount on Line g should agree with the amount shown on Line 17 of Section B.

SECTION D. PROPOSED METHOD OF FINANCING NON-FEDERAL SHARE

Line 24 a-g - Show the source of the grantee's share. If cash is not immediately available, specify the actions completed to date and those actions remaining to make cash available under Section E - Remarks. Indicate also the period of time that will be required after execution of the grant agreement to obtain the funds. If there is a non-cash contribution, explain what this contribution will consist of.

Line 24h - Indicate total of Lines 24 a-g. This amount must equal the amount in Section B, Line 20.

Line 25a - Show the amount that will be contributed by a State or state agency, only if the applicant is not a State or state agency. If there is a non-cash or other contribution, explain what the contribution will consist of under Section E - Remarks.

Line 25b - Show the amount that will be contributed from other sources. If there is a non-cash contribution, explain what the contribution will consist of under Section E - Remarks.

Line 25c - Show the total of Lines 25a and 25b. This amount must be the same as the amount shown in Section B, Line 21.

Line 26 - Enter the totals of Lines 24h and 25c.

SECTION E. OTHER REMARKS

Make any remarks pertinent to the project and provide any other information required by these instructions or the grantor agency. Attach additional sheets, if necessary.

PART IV – Program Narrative

Prepare the program narrative statement in accordance with the following instructions for all new grant programs. Requests for supplemental assistance should be responsive to Item 5b only. Requests for continuation or refunding or other changes of an approved project should be responsive to Item 5c only.

1. OBJECTIVES AND NEED FOR THIS ASSISTANCE

Provide a short and concise description of the proposed improvement. Include a narrative on why this improvement is needed.

2. RESULTS OR BENEFITS EXPECTED

Identify results and benefits to be derived. For example, include a description of who will occupy the facility and show how the facility will be used. For land acquisition or development projects, explain how the project will benefit the public.

3. APPROACH

- a. Outline a plan of action pertaining to the scope and detail of how the Sponsor proposes to accomplish the work.
- b. Cite factors, which might accelerate or decelerate the work, and your reason for taking this approach as opposed to others. Describe any unusual features of the project such as construction approach, reductions in cost or time or extraordinary social and community involvements.
- c. Provide projections of project milestone dates. As a minimum, identify target dates for defining project costs (i.e. bid opening or completion of negotiations), anticipated issuance of notice-to-proceed and anticipated project completion date.
- d. Identify monitoring and oversight mechanisms the Sponsor proposes to implement.
- e. List key individuals and entities such as consultant, Sponsor personnel and contractor who will work on the project. Provide a short description of the nature of their effort or contribution.

4. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION

Identify location of the project. This will typically be the name of the airport.

5. IF APPLICABLE, PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

- a. Describe the relationship between this project and other work planned, anticipated or underway under the Federal Assistance listed under Part II, Section A, Item 5.
- b. Explain the reason for all requests for supplemental assistance and justify the need for additional funding.
- c. If there have been significant changes in the project objectives, location, approach or time delays, explain and justify. For other requests for changes or amendments, explain the reason for the change(s). If the scope, budget, or objectives have changed or an extension of time is necessary, explain the circumstances and justify.

6. SPONSOR'S REPRESENTATIVE

Identify contact information of Sponsor's representative.

Application for Federal Assistance (Development and Equipment Projects)

PART II – PROJECT APPROVAL INFORMATION

Part II - SECTION A	
The term "Sponsor" refers to the applicant name provided in box 8 of the associated SF-424 form.	
Item 1. Does Sponsor maintain an active registration in the System for Award Management (www.SAM.gov)?	☒ Yes ☐ No
Item 2. Can Sponsor commence the work identified in the application in the fiscal year the grant is made or within six months after the grant is made, whichever is later?	☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
Item 3. Are there any foreseeable events that would delay completion of the project? If yes, provide attachment to this form that lists the events.	☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A
Item 4. Will the project(s) covered by this request have impacts or effects on the environment that require mitigating measures? If yes, attach a summary listing of mitigating measures to this application and identify the name and date of the environmental document(s).	☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A
Item 5. Is the project covered by this request included in an approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application or other Federal assistance program? If yes, please identify other funding sources by checking all applicable boxes.	
☒ The project is included in an <i>approved</i> PFC application. If included in an approved PFC application, does the application <i>only</i> address AIP matching share? ☒ Yes ☐ No	
☐ The project is included in another Federal Assistance program. Its CFDA number is below.	
Item 6. Will the requested Federal assistance include Sponsor indirect costs as described in 2 CFR Appendix VII to Part 200, States and Local Government and Indian Tribe Indirect Cost Proposals?	
☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A	
If the request for Federal assistance includes a claim for allowable indirect costs, select the applicable indirect cost rate the Sponsor proposes to apply:	
☐ De Minimis rate of 10% as permitted by 2 CFR § 200.414.	
☐ Negotiated Rate equal to	% as approved by _____ (the Cognizant Agency) on _____ (Date) (2 CFR part 200, appendix VII).
<i>Note: Refer to the instructions for limitations of application associated with claiming Sponsor indirect costs.</i>	

PART II - SECTION B

Certification Regarding Lobbying

The declarations made on this page are under the signature of the authorized representative as identified in box 21 of form SF-424, to which this form is attached. The term "Sponsor" refers to the applicant name provided in box 8 of the associated SF-424 form.

The Authorized Representative certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Sponsor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Authorized Representative shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The Authorized Representative shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

PART II – SECTION C

The Sponsor hereby represents and certifies as follows:

1. Compatible Land Use – The Sponsor has taken the following actions to assure compatible usage of land adjacent to or in the vicinity of the airport:

Pullman, WA and Whitman County, WA have adopted comprehensive plans that protect from incompatible land use.

2. Defaults – The Sponsor is not in default on any obligation to the United States or any agency of the United States Government relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of any airport, except as stated herewith:

None

3. Possible Disabilities – There are no facts or circumstances (including the existence of effective or proposed leases, use agreements or other legal instruments affecting use of the Airport or the existence of pending litigation or other legal proceedings) which in reasonable probability might make it impossible for the Sponsor to carry out and complete the Project or carry out the provisions of the Grant Assurances, either by limiting its legal or financial ability or otherwise, except as follows:

None

4. Consistency with Local Plans – The project is reasonably consistent with plans existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

Yes

5. Consideration of Local Interest – It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

Yes

6. Consultation with Users – In making a decision to undertake an airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has consulted with airport users that will potentially be affected by the project (§ 47105(a)(2)).

Yes

7. Public Hearings – In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

N/A

8. Air and Water Quality Standards – In projects involving airport location, a major runway extension, or runway location it will provide for the Governor of the state in which the project is located to certify in writing to the Secretary that the project will be located, designed, constructed, and operated so as to comply with applicable air and water quality standards. In any case where such standards have not been approved and where applicable air and water quality standards have been promulgated by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, certification shall be obtained from such Administrator. Notice of certification or refusal to certify shall be provided within sixty days after the project application has been received by the Secretary.

N/A

PART II – SECTION C (Continued)

9. Exclusive Rights – There is no grant of an exclusive right for the conduct of any aeronautical activity at any airport owned or controlled by the Sponsor except as follows:

None

10. Land – (a) The sponsor holds the following property interest in the following areas of land, which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport subject to the following exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A". [1]

See Exhibit A Property Map dated 4/19 on file with FAA

The Sponsor further certifies that the above is based on a title examination by a qualified attorney or title company and that such attorney or title company has determined that the Sponsor holds the above property interests.

(b) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, but in any event prior to the start of any construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land on which such construction work is to be performed, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A". [1]

N/A

(c) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, and if feasible prior to the completion of all construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport as it will be upon completion of the Project, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A". [1]

N/A

¹ State the character of property interest in each area and list and identify for each all exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests of every kind and nature, including liens, easements, leases, etc. The separate areas of land need only be identified here by the area numbers shown on the property map.

PART III – BUDGET INFORMATION – CONSTRUCTION

SECTION A – GENERAL

1. Federal Domestic Assistance Catalog Number: 20.106
2. Functional or Other Breakout: Airport Improvement Program

SECTION B – CALCULATION OF FEDERAL GRANT

Cost Classification	Latest Approved Amount (Use only for revisions)	Adjustment + or (-) Amount (Use only for revisions)	Total Amount Required
1. Administration expense			\$ 100,000
2. Preliminary expense			
3. Land, structures, right-of-way			
4. Architectural engineering basic fees			1,000,000
5. Other Architectural engineering fees			
6. Project inspection fees			4,000,000
7. Land development			
8. Relocation Expenses			
9. Relocation payments to Individuals and Businesses			
10. Demolition and removal			
11. Construction and project improvement			40,900,000
12. Equipment			
13. Miscellaneous			
14. Subtotal (Lines 1 through 13)			\$ 46,000,000
15. Estimated Income (if applicable)			
16. Net Project Amount (Line 14 minus 15)			
17. Less: Ineligible Exclusions (Section C, line 23 g.)			
18. Subtotal (Lines 16 through 17)			\$ 46,000,000
19. Federal Share requested of Line 18			42,264,800
20. Grantee share			2,985,200
21. Other shares			750,000
22. TOTAL PROJECT (Lines 19, 20 & 21)			\$ 46,000,000

SECTION C – EXCLUSIONS	
23. Classification (Description of non-participating work)	Amount Ineligible for Participation
a.	
b.	
c.	
d.	
e.	
f.	
g. Total	

SECTION D – PROPOSED METHOD OF FINANCING NON-FEDERAL SHARE	
24. Grantee Share – Fund Categories	Amount
a. Securities	
b. Mortgages	
c. Appropriations (by Applicant)	2,985,200
d. Bonds	
e. Tax Levies	
f. Non-Cash	
g. Other (Explain):	
h. TOTAL - Grantee share	\$ 2,985,200
25. Other Shares	Amount
a. State	750,000
b. Other	
c. TOTAL - Other Shares	
26. TOTAL NON-FEDERAL FINANCING	\$ 3,735,200

SECTION E – REMARKS (Attach sheets if additional space is required)

PART IV – PROGRAM NARRATIVE
(Suggested Format)

PROJECT: Realign Runway 6/24 (Future Designation 5/23) Phases 10,11 and 12

AIRPORT: Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

1. Objective:

This project will fund a major Runway 6/24 (future designation 5/23) - taxiway realignment project to meet separation standards at Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport (PUW). The airport is currently at 200' separation between the runway and parallel taxiway, and needs 400'. In addition, the airport also needs a longer and wider runway. The realigned runway will be extended 400 feet for a total length of 7,100 feet. The runway is being realigned in lieu of reconstruction. The work included under this application is anticipated to include Phases 10 through 12 of 12 phases.

2. Benefits Anticipated:

The runway realignment will allow the airfield to meet FAA design standards for aircraft the Airport is seeing more frequently. Widening and lengthening the runway and taxiway, and providing the associated lighting, NAVAIDS, utilities, etc., will create an airport ready to meet the growing demands of the communities surrounding it.

3. Approach: (See approved Scope of Work in Final Application)

The construction portion of this project will have a bid opening in mid-May 2019, with construction beginning in June 2019. Land acquisition will consist of construction easements during the work on storm crossings for Airport Road. Design of the overall project will be ongoing throughout the grant cycle.

4. Geographic Location:

The Airport is located in part of Sections 34, 35, and 36 in T15N R45E, WM Pullman, Whitman County, WA

5. If Applicable, Provide Additional Information:

Grants are anticipated to breakdown as Grant 051 - Phase 10 is for phase 2 of the Category I Instrument Landing System, for construction, Grant 052 - Phase 11 is for phase 1 of runway construction and final utility relocation, and Grant 053 - Phase 12 is for phase 2 of runway construction.

6. Sponsor's Representative: (include address & telephone number)

Anthony Bean, Executive Director
Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport
3200 Airport Complex North Pullman, WA 99163 509-338-3223

CIP DATA SHEET

AIRPORT	Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport	LOCID	PUW	LOCAL PRIORITY	1
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Runway Realignment Project Phases 10,11, and 12			PLANNED YEAR TO CONSTRUCT	2019-2020

SKETCH:

JUSTIFICATION: This project will fund a major Runway 6/24 (future designation 5/23)-taxiway realignment project to meet separation standards at Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport (PUW). The airport is currently at 200' separation between the runway and parallel taxiway, and needs 400'. In addition, the airport also needs a longer and wider runway. The realigned runway will be extended 400 feet for a total length of 7,100 feet. The runway is being realigned in lieu of reconstruction.

COST ESTIMATE:

ADMINISTRATION:	\$ 100,000	1. Construction	\$40,900,000	4	\$
ENGINEERING:	\$ 1,000,000	2	\$	5	\$
INSPECTION:	\$4,000,000	3	\$	TOTAL:	\$46,000,000

Federal (%) \$ 42,264,800

State \$ 750000

Local (%) \$ 2,985,200

SPONSOR VERIFICATION:	Date (see instruction sheet or attached comments for more information)
For each and every project as applicable	5/24/17 -Date of approved ALP with project shown
	12/11/14 -Date of environmental determination (ROD, FONSI, CatEx)
	NA -Date of land acquisition or signed purchase agreement
	NA -Date of pavement maintenance program
	NA -Date of Benefit Cost Analysis (BCA) as required

SPONSOR'S SIGNATURE:

DATE:

PRINTED NAME: Anthony Bean

TITLE: Executive Director

PHONE NUMBER: 509-338-3223

EMAIL: tony.bean@pullman-wa.gov

FAA USE ONLY

PREAPP NUMBER	GRANT NUMBER	NPIAS CODE	WORK CODE	FAA PRIORITY	FEDERAL \$

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN DATA SHEET

A Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Data Sheet must be submitted for each major work item that is requesting Federal assistance over the next 5 years. Submittal of this information is necessary to effectively administer the Airport Improvement Program.

HEADER INFORMATION - Include the name of the airport, the LOCID, the local priority of the requested work, the project description and the desired Federal fiscal year (October 1st to September 30th) that you desire the project.

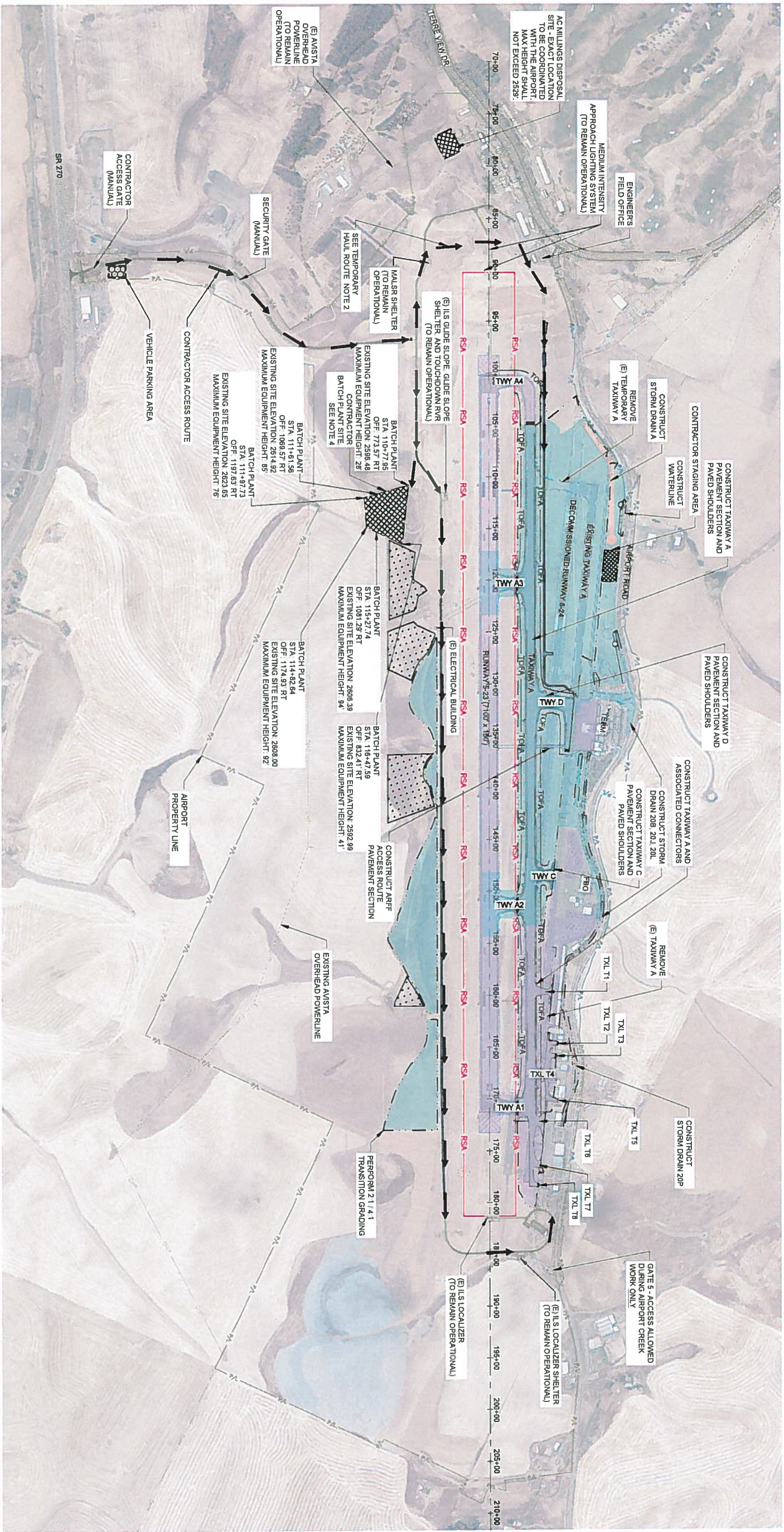
SKETCH - Color-coded sketch that depicts and identifies the scope of the proposed project. An aerial photo can be used as long as it shows the proposed project information.

JUSTIFICATION - Answers the questions of what it is, why is it needed and what is the benefit. This is a very important part of your Capital Improvement Plan. The information is required to accurately determine the eligibility of your project and its priority for funding. Projects without adequate justification cannot be added to the CIP. To help you prepare solid justification we have compiled the following list of suggestions, which you can use to support your assessment of the need for this project. Be sure to list all reasons and needs for your project and include a detailed description of existing conditions. Use extra pages if needed.

- For pavement rehabilitation include the age of the pavement, distresses, Pavement Condition Index (PCI) Rating (may be able to obtain this info from ODA), or any other factor that would affect pavement life. Include type of pavement (apron, runway) and dimensions (linear feet and width or square footage). Also include what you have done to maintain the pavement over its lifetime and the date of the last major rehabilitation (i.e. overlays, sealcoats, etc.)
- New taxiways/taxilanes – what will this taxiway/taxilane serve? Does it serve a hangar area? Is it a parallel taxiway? What width are you proposing? If you propose a width that is wider than FAA standards, indicate how that additional pavement will be funded.
- For Apron Expansion indicate the current size of the apron and what you plan to add. Indicate why you need more apron space and how the apron area will be used (tie down area, etc).
- For fencing projects – indicate the height of the fence and lineal footage. Also, explain why the fence is needed (i.e. deer fencing, security, etc)
- Land acquisition explain what the land is needed for – approach protection? Development such as a new hangar area? Also include if it is fee or easement. Include parcel numbers and acreage of those parcels. Please state if residences or businesses will be acquired.
- For Arrival/Departure Building, provide what type of facility you currently have and what you plan to build (square footage, types of rooms)

COST ESTIMATE - The estimate of total cost including the Federal, State and Local shares. For first year projects, attach a detailed cost estimate showing unit costs; aggregate in square yards (S.Y.), concrete paving in square yards (S.Y.) and asphaltic paving in tons. Separate the costs for land acquired in fee and land acquired in easement. Note if the project is dependent on other sources of funding (i.e. other agency grants)

SPONSOR VERIFICATION - The verification that the project is properly planned and is ready to "go" within the first year of the CIP for applicable projects. Except for equipment acquisition, proposed development and land acquisition must be shown on an approved ALP, have cleared environmental processing, and the land already acquired or have a signed purchase agreement. These requirements must be completed before a project can be considered for upcoming year funding. For the 2nd and 3rd years of the CIP program, the sponsor should be working towards satisfying these requirements. Date each item verifying that all project requirements are satisfied (check marks are not acceptable).



LEGEND:	
	BID SCHEDULE 1 (APPROXIMATE LIMITS)
	BID SCHEDULE 2 (APPROXIMATE LIMITS)
	BID SCHEDULE 3 (APPROXIMATE LIMITS)
	STAGING AREA AND BATCH PLANT SITE
	EXISTING TOPSOIL PILES
	CONTRACTOR ACCESS ROUTE

STAGING AREA AND OPTIONAL BATCH PLANT SITE

1. THE SIZE OF THE STAGING AREA AND BATCH PLANT SITE MAY BE ADJUSTED BASED ON THE CONTRACTOR'S NEED. HOWEVER, ANY ADJUSTMENTS WILL REQUIRE AIRPORT APPROVAL AND AN FAA 7460-1 AIRSPACE EVALUATION AND DETERMINATION PRIOR TO USE AS DESCRIBED IN THE CSPP. A 7460-1 DETERMINATION MAY TAKE UP TO 45 DAYS FOR FAA REVIEW.
2. EXISTING SITE ELEVATION (EXISTING GROUND) AND MAXIMUM EQUIPMENT HEIGHT ALLOWED HAVE BEEN PROVIDED. ELEVATIONS FOR MAXIMUM EQUIPMENT HEIGHT BETWEEN THE STATION/OPTIONAL SITES MAY BE CALCULATED BY INTERPOLATION. SITE GRADING MAY BE PERFORMED AT THE CONTRACTORS DISCRETION.
3. MATERIAL COMPOSITION OF THE SITE AND ACCESS IS AT THE DISCRETION OF THE CONTRACTOR. ANY ACCESS TO THE SITE CONSTRUCTED BY THE CONTRACTOR MUST BE WITHIN THE AIRPORT PROPERTY LINE.
4. AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE 2020 AIRFIELD IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT, THE STAGING AREA AND BATCH PLANT SITE SHALL BE REMOVED AND RESTORED TO ORIGINAL CONDITION.
5. ALL ELEMENTS RELATED TO THE STAGING AREA AND BATCH PLANT SITE, INCLUDING CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, EROSION CONTROL, ACCESS, REMOVAL, SITE RESTORATION, OR OTHER ITEMS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
6. A PERMIT IS NOT REQUIRED FROM THE CITY OF PULLMAN FOR THE TEMPORARY BATCH PLANT. THE TEMPORARY BATCH PLANT SITE IS LOCATED WITHIN AIRPORT PROPERTY AND IS COVERED BY THE NOISE OBEDIENCE VARIANCE THAT HAS BEEN PROCURED FOR THE 2020 AIRFIELD IMPROVEMENTS.

TEMPORARY HAUL ROUTE NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A PLAN FOR CONSTRUCTING THE TEMPORARY HAUL ROUTE TO THE PRP FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL 21 CALENDAR DAYS IN ADVANCE OF THE SCHEDULED TEMPORARY HAUL ROUTE CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE HORIZONTAL, AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENTS, HAUL ROUTE WIDTH, CROSS SECTION COMPOSITION, TEMPORARY DRAINAGE CONVEYANCE AND STORM WATER TREATMENT, GEOTECHNICAL STABILITY, SLOPE PROTECTION, AND PROTECTION METHODS FOR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND PUA EQUIPMENT AS PART OF THE TEMPORARY HAUL ROUTE PLAN.
2. THE TEMPORARY HAUL ROUTE SHALL CROSS THE MAJOR ALIGNMENT BETWEEN RAY 5+3.5 STATION 86+70 AND 87+25.
3. THE CONTRACTOR'S EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT EXTEND ABOVE ELEVATION 2554.76 WITHIN 100' EACH SIDE OF RUNWAY 5+3.5 CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT.
4. ALL CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC SHALL UTILIZE THE CONSTRUCTION ACCESS ROUTE FROM SR 270. CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC IS NOT ALLOWED ON TEME VIEW DR OR AIRPORT ROAD UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY.

NOTE:



1. WORK ELEMENTS DEPICTED ON THIS SHEET ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE ALL INCLUSIVE.
2. THE IDENTIFIED STAGING AREA, BATCH PLANT SITE, VEHICLE PARKING AREA, TEMPORARY HAUL ROUTES, AND MILLINGS DISPOSAL AREA ARE AVAILABLE FOR USE BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE A WORK PLAN SUBMITTAL FOR ANY ALTERNATIVE LOCATIONS FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER.

STANDARD DOT TITLE VI ASSURANCES

Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport (hereinafter referred to as the Sponsor) hereby agrees that as a condition to receiving Federal financial assistance from the Department of Transportation (DOT), it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d *et seq.*) and all requirements imposed by 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation -- Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations") to the end that no person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the applicant receives Federal financial assistance and will immediately take any measures necessary to effectuate this agreement. Without limiting the above general assurance, the Sponsor agrees concerning this grant that:

1. Each "program" and "facility" (as defined in Section 21.23(a) and 21.23(b)) will be conducted or operated in compliance with all requirements of the Regulations.
2. It will insert the clauses of Attachment 1 of this assurance in every contract subject to the Act and the Regulations.
3. Where Federal financial assistance is received to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance shall extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
4. Where Federal financial assistance is in the form or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance shall extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.
5. It will include the appropriate clauses set forth in Attachment 2 of this assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, permits, licenses, and similar agreements entered into by the Sponsor with other parties:
 - (a) for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved with Federal financial assistance under this project; and
 - (b) for the construction or use of or access to space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved with Federal financial assistance under this Project.
6. This assurance obligates the Sponsor for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of personal property or real property or interest therein or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the Sponsor or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:
 - (a) the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
 - (b) the period during which the Sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.

7. It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of transportation of the official to whom he delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantees that it, other sponsors, subgrantees, contractors, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the act, the Regulations, and this assurance.

STANDARD DOT TITLE VI ASSURANCES (Continued)

8. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Act, the Regulations, and this assurance.

THIS ASSURANCE is given in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining Federal financial assistance for this Project and is binding on its contractors, the Sponsor, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest and other participants in the Project. The person or persons whose signatures appear below are authorized to sign this assurance on behalf of the Sponsor.

DATED _____

**Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o
Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport Board
(Sponsor)**

(Signature of Authorized Official)

CONTRACTOR CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. Compliance with Regulations. The contractor shall comply with the regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. Nondiscrimination. The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. the contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or lease of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. Information and Reports. The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of a contract is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the contractor shall so certify to the sponsor or the FAA, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the sponsor shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding of payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies, and/or
- b. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

6. Incorporation of Provisions. The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs 1 through 5 in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the sponsor or the FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the Sponsor to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the sponsor and, in addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS, LICENSES, LEASES, PERMITS OR SIMILAR INSTRUMENTS

ATTACHMENT 2

The following clauses shall be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Sponsor pursuant to the provisions of Assurances 5(a) and 5(b).

1. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself, his heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land") that in the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the said property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a DOT program or activity is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) shall maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all other requirements imposed pursuant to 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation, and as said Regulations may be amended.
2. The (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself, his heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land") that: (1) no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc.) shall use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation, and as said Regulations may be amended.

**REQUIRED STATEMENTS
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS**

AIRPORT: Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

LOCATION: 3200 Airport Complex North Pullman, WA 99163

AIP PROJECT NO.: 3-53-0051-051-2019

STATEMENTS APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT Realign Runway 6/24 (Future Designation 5/23) Phases 10,11,& 12

- ☒ a. **INTEREST OF NEIGHBORING COMMUNITIES:** In formulating this project, consideration has been given to the interest of communities that are near (Exact name of airport)_____.
- ☒ b. **THE DEVELOPMENT PROPOSED IN THIS PROJECT** will not require the use of publicly owned land from a public park, recreation area, wildlife and fowl refuge, or a historical site under Federal, State, or Local jurisdiction.
- ☒ c. **FBO COORDINATION:** The airport development proposed in this project has been coordinated with the Fixed Base Operator(s) utilizing (Exact name of airport) _____, and they have been informed regarding the scope and nature of this project.
- ☒ d. **THE PROPOSED PROJECT IS CONSISTENT** with existing approved plans for the area surrounding the airport.

The above statements have been duly considered and are applicable to this project. (Provide comment for any statement not checked).

BY: _____ **DATE:** _____

TITLE: Executive Director, Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

SPONSORING AGENCY: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

NOTE: Where opposition is stated to an airport development project, whether expressly or by proposed revision, the following specific information concerning the opposition to the project must be furnished.

- a. Identification of the Federal, state, or local governmental agency, or the person or persons opposing the project;
- b. The nature and basis of opposition;
- c. Sponsor's plan to accommodate or otherwise satisfy the opposition;
- d. Whether an opportunity for a hearing was afforded, and if a hearing was held, an analysis of the facts developed at the hearing as they relate to the social, economic, and environmental aspects of the proposed project and its consistency with the goals and objectives of such urban planning as has been carried out by the community.
- e. If the opponents proposed any alternatives, what these alternatives were and the reason for nonacceptance;
- f. Sponsor's plans, if any, to minimize any adverse effects of the project;
- g. Benefits to be gained by the proposed development; and
- h. Any other pertinent information which would be of assistance in determining whether to proceed with the project.

CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS, LOANS, AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal Grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL "Disclosure of Lobby Activities", in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Signed _____ Date _____
Sponsor's Authorized Representative

Title _____
Executive Director, Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport



ASSURANCES

Airport Sponsors

A. General.

1. These assurances shall be complied with in the performance of grant agreements for airport development, airport planning, and noise compatibility program grants for airport sponsors.
2. These assurances are required to be submitted as part of the project application by sponsors requesting funds under the provisions of Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended. As used herein, the term "public agency sponsor" means a public agency with control of a public-use airport; the term "private sponsor" means a private owner of a public-use airport; and the term "sponsor" includes both public agency sponsors and private sponsors.
3. Upon acceptance of this grant offer by the sponsor, these assurances are incorporated in and become part of this grant agreement.

B. Duration and Applicability.

1. **Airport development or Noise Compatibility Program Projects Undertaken by a Public Agency Sponsor.**

The terms, conditions and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, or throughout the useful life of the project items installed within a facility under a noise compatibility program project, but in any event not to exceed twenty (20) years from the date of acceptance of a grant offer of Federal funds for the project. However, there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances with respect to real property acquired with federal funds. Furthermore, the duration of the Civil Rights assurance shall be specified in the assurances.

2. **Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Projects Undertaken by a Private Sponsor.**

The preceding paragraph 1 also applies to a private sponsor except that the useful life of project items installed within a facility or the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired under an airport development or noise compatibility program project shall be no less than ten (10) years from the date of acceptance of Federal aid for the project.

3. Airport Planning Undertaken by a Sponsor.

Unless otherwise specified in this grant agreement, only Assurances 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 18, 25, 30, 32, 33, and 34 in Section C apply to planning projects. The terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the life of the project; there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport.

C. Sponsor Certification.

The sponsor hereby assures and certifies, with respect to this grant that:

1. General Federal Requirements.

It will comply with all applicable Federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines, and requirements as they relate to the application, acceptance and use of Federal funds for this project including but not limited to the following:

Federal Legislation

- a. Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended.
- b. Davis-Bacon Act - 40 U.S.C. 276(a), et seq.¹
- c. Federal Fair Labor Standards Act - 29 U.S.C. 201, et seq.
- d. Hatch Act – 5 U.S.C. 1501, et seq.²
- e. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 Title 42 U.S.C. 4601, et seq.^{1 2}
- f. National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 - Section 106 - 16 U.S.C. 470(f).¹
- g. Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 - 16 U.S.C. 469 through 469c.¹
- h. Native Americans Grave Repatriation Act - 25 U.S.C. Section 3001, et seq.
- i. Clean Air Act, P.L. 90-148, as amended.
- j. Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 93-205, as amended.
- k. Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 - Section 102(a) - 42 U.S.C. 4012a.¹
- l. Title 49, U.S.C., Section 303, (formerly known as Section 4(f))
- m. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 - 29 U.S.C. 794.
- n. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- o. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability).
- p. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 - 42 U.S.C. 6101, et seq.
- q. American Indian Religious Freedom Act, P.L. 95-341, as amended.
- r. Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 - 42 U.S.C. 4151, et seq.¹
- s. Power plant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978 - Section 403- 2 U.S.C. 8373.¹
- t. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act - 40 U.S.C. 327, et seq.¹
- u. Copeland Anti-kickback Act - 18 U.S.C. 874.1
- v. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 - 42 U.S.C. 4321, et seq.¹
- w. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, P.L. 90-542, as amended.
- x. Single Audit Act of 1984 - 31 U.S.C. 7501, et seq.²
- y. Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 - 41 U.S.C. 702 through 706.

- z. The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, as amended (Pub. L. 109-282, as amended by section 6202 of Pub. L. 110-252).

Executive Orders

- a. Executive Order 11246 - Equal Employment Opportunity¹
- b. Executive Order 11990 - Protection of Wetlands
- c. Executive Order 11998 – Flood Plain Management
- d. Executive Order 12372 - Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs
- e. Executive Order 12699 - Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted New Building Construction¹
- f. Executive Order 12898 - Environmental Justice

Federal Regulations

- a. 2 CFR Part 180 - OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement).
- b. 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. [OMB Circular A-87 Cost Principles Applicable to Grants and Contracts with State and Local Governments, and OMB Circular A-133 - Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations].^{4, 5, 6}
- c. 2 CFR Part 1200 – Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment
- d. 14 CFR Part 13 - Investigative and Enforcement Procedures 14 CFR Part 16 - Rules of Practice For Federally Assisted Airport Enforcement Proceedings.
- e. 14 CFR Part 150 - Airport noise compatibility planning.
- f. 28 CFR Part 35- Discrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services.
- g. 28 CFR § 50.3 - U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- h. 29 CFR Part 1 - Procedures for predetermination of wage rates.¹
- i. 29 CFR Part 3 - Contractors and subcontractors on public building or public work financed in whole or part by loans or grants from the United States.¹
- j. 29 CFR Part 5 - Labor standards provisions applicable to contracts covering federally financed and assisted construction (also labor standards provisions applicable to non-construction contracts subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act).¹
- k. 41 CFR Part 60 - Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Federal and federally assisted contracting requirements).¹
- l. 49 CFR Part 18 - Uniform administrative requirements for grants and cooperative agreements to state and local governments.³
- m. 49 CFR Part 20 - New restrictions on lobbying.
- n. 49 CFR Part 21 – Nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation - effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- o. 49 CFR Part 23 - Participation by Disadvantage Business Enterprise in Airport Concessions.

- p. 49 CFR Part 24 – Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs.^{1 2}
- q. 49 CFR Part 26 – Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Programs.
- r. 49 CFR Part 27 – Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance.¹
- s. 49 CFR Part 28 – Enforcement of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs or Activities conducted by the Department of Transportation.
- t. 49 CFR Part 30 - Denial of public works contracts to suppliers of goods and services of countries that deny procurement market access to U.S. contractors.
- u. 49 CFR Part 32 – Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace (Financial Assistance)
- v. 49 CFR Part 37 – Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA).
- w. 49 CFR Part 41 - Seismic safety of Federal and federally assisted or regulated new building construction.

Specific Assurances

Specific assurances required to be included in grant agreements by any of the above laws, regulations or circulars are incorporated by reference in this grant agreement.

Footnotes to Assurance C.1.

- ¹ These laws do not apply to airport planning sponsors.
- ² These laws do not apply to private sponsors.
- ³ 49 CFR Part 18 and 2 CFR Part 200 contain requirements for State and Local Governments receiving Federal assistance. Any requirement levied upon State and Local Governments by this regulation and circular shall also be applicable to private sponsors receiving Federal assistance under Title 49, United States Code.
- ⁴ On December 26, 2013 at 78 FR 78590, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) issued the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards in 2 CFR Part 200. 2 CFR Part 200 replaces and combines the former Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants (OMB Circular A-102 and Circular A-110 or 2 CFR Part 215 or Circular) as well as the Cost Principles (Circulars A-21 or 2 CFR part 220; Circular A-87 or 2 CFR part 225; and A-122, 2 CFR part 230). Additionally it replaces Circular A-133 guidance on the Single Annual Audit. In accordance with 2 CFR section 200.110, the standards set forth in Part 200 which affect administration of Federal awards issued by Federal agencies become effective once implemented by Federal agencies or when any future amendment to this Part becomes final. Federal agencies, including the Department of Transportation, must implement the policies and procedures applicable to Federal awards by promulgating a regulation to be effective by December 26, 2014 unless different provisions are required by statute or approved by OMB.

⁵ Cost principles established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart E must be used as guidelines for determining the eligibility of specific types of expenses.

⁶ Audit requirements established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart F are the guidelines for audits.

2. Responsibility and Authority of the Sponsor.

a. Public Agency Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant, and to finance and carry out the proposed project; that a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required.

b. Private Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant and to finance and carry out the proposed project and comply with all terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement. It shall designate an official representative and shall in writing direct and authorize that person to file this application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein; to act in connection with this application; and to provide such additional information as may be required.

3. Sponsor Fund Availability.

It has sufficient funds available for that portion of the project costs which are not to be paid by the United States. It has sufficient funds available to assure operation and maintenance of items funded under this grant agreement which it will own or control.

4. Good Title.

- a. It, a public agency or the Federal government, holds good title, satisfactory to the Secretary, to the landing area of the airport or site thereof, or will give assurance satisfactory to the Secretary that good title will be acquired.
- b. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on the property of the sponsor, it holds good title satisfactory to the Secretary to that portion of the property upon which Federal funds will be expended or will give assurance to the Secretary that good title will be obtained.

5. Preserving Rights and Powers.

- a. It will not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without the written approval of the Secretary, and will act promptly to acquire, extinguish or modify any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the sponsor. This shall be done in a manner acceptable to the Secretary.

- b. It will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the property shown on Exhibit A to this application or, for a noise compatibility program project, that portion of the property upon which Federal funds have been expended, for the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without approval by the Secretary. If the transferee is found by the Secretary to be eligible under Title 49, United States Code, to assume the obligations of this grant agreement and to have the power, authority, and financial resources to carry out all such obligations, the sponsor shall insert in the contract or document transferring or disposing of the sponsor's interest, and make binding upon the transferee all of the terms, conditions, and assurances contained in this grant agreement.
- c. For all noise compatibility program projects which are to be carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the sponsor, it will enter into an agreement with that government. Except as otherwise specified by the Secretary, that agreement shall obligate that government to the same terms, conditions, and assurances that would be applicable to it if it applied directly to the FAA for a grant to undertake the noise compatibility program project. That agreement and changes thereto must be satisfactory to the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the local government if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- d. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on privately owned property, it will enter into an agreement with the owner of that property which includes provisions specified by the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the property owner whenever there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- e. If the sponsor is a private sponsor, it will take steps satisfactory to the Secretary to ensure that the airport will continue to function as a public-use airport in accordance with these assurances for the duration of these assurances.
- f. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any agency or person other than the sponsor or an employee of the sponsor, the sponsor will reserve sufficient rights and authority to insure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance Title 49, United States Code, the regulations and the terms, conditions and assurances in this grant agreement and shall insure that such arrangement also requires compliance therewith.
- g. Sponsors of commercial service airports will not permit or enter into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner or tenant of a property used as a residence, or zoned for residential use, to taxi an aircraft between that property and any location on airport. Sponsors of general aviation airports entering into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner of residential real property adjacent to or near the airport must comply with the requirements of Sec. 136 of Public Law 112-95 and the sponsor assurances.

6. Consistency with Local Plans.

The project is reasonably consistent with plans (existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

7. Consideration of Local Interest.

It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

8. Consultation with Users.

In making a decision to undertake any airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has undertaken reasonable consultations with affected parties using the airport at which project is proposed.

9. Public Hearings.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

10. Metropolitan Planning Organization.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension at a medium or large hub airport, the sponsor has made available to and has provided upon request to the metropolitan planning organization in the area in which the airport is located, if any, a copy of the proposed amendment to the airport layout plan to depict the project and a copy of any airport master plan in which the project is described or depicted.

11. Pavement Preventive Maintenance.

With respect to a project approved after January 1, 1995, for the replacement or reconstruction of pavement at the airport, it assures or certifies that it has implemented an effective airport pavement maintenance-management program and it assures that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed or repaired with Federal financial assistance at the airport. It will provide such reports on pavement condition and pavement management programs as the Secretary determines may be useful.

12. Terminal Development Prerequisites.

For projects which include terminal development at a public use airport, as defined in Title 49, it has, on the date of submittal of the project grant application, all the safety equipment required for certification of such airport under section 44706 of Title 49, United States Code, and all the security equipment required by rule or regulation, and

has provided for access to the passenger enplaning and deplaning area of such airport to passengers enplaning and deplaning from aircraft other than air carrier aircraft.

13. Accounting System, Audit, and Record Keeping Requirements.

- a. It shall keep all project accounts and records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by the recipient of the proceeds of this grant, the total cost of the project in connection with which this grant is given or used, and the amount or nature of that portion of the cost of the project supplied by other sources, and such other financial records pertinent to the project. The accounts and records shall be kept in accordance with an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984.
- b. It shall make available to the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, for the purpose of audit and examination, any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to this grant. The Secretary may require that an appropriate audit be conducted by a recipient. In any case in which an independent audit is made of the accounts of a sponsor relating to the disposition of the proceeds of a grant or relating to the project in connection with which this grant was given or used, it shall file a certified copy of such audit with the Comptroller General of the United States not later than six (6) months following the close of the fiscal year for which the audit was made.

14. Minimum Wage Rates.

It shall include, in all contracts in excess of \$2,000 for work on any projects funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, provisions establishing minimum rates of wages, to be predetermined by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a-276a-5), which contractors shall pay to skilled and unskilled labor, and such minimum rates shall be stated in the invitation for bids and shall be included in proposals or bids for the work.

15. Veteran's Preference.

It shall include in all contracts for work on any project funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, such provisions as are necessary to insure that, in the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Vietnam era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans as defined in Section 47112 of Title 49, United States Code. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

16. Conformity to Plans and Specifications.

It will execute the project subject to plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary. Such plans, specifications, and schedules shall be submitted to the Secretary prior to commencement of site preparation, construction, or other performance under this grant agreement, and, upon approval of the Secretary, shall be incorporated into this grant agreement. Any modification to the approved plans,

specifications, and schedules shall also be subject to approval of the Secretary, and incorporated into this grant agreement.

17. Construction Inspection and Approval.

It will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary for the project. It shall subject the construction work on any project contained in an approved project application to inspection and approval by the Secretary and such work shall be in accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by the Secretary. Such regulations and procedures shall require such cost and progress reporting by the sponsor or sponsors of such project as the Secretary shall deem necessary.

18. Planning Projects.

In carrying out planning projects:

- a. It will execute the project in accordance with the approved program narrative contained in the project application or with the modifications similarly approved.
- b. It will furnish the Secretary with such periodic reports as required pertaining to the planning project and planning work activities.
- c. It will include in all published material prepared in connection with the planning project a notice that the material was prepared under a grant provided by the United States.
- d. It will make such material available for examination by the public, and agrees that no material prepared with funds under this project shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.
- e. It will give the Secretary unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this grant.
- f. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the sponsor's employment of specific consultants and their subcontractors to do all or any part of this project as well as the right to disapprove the proposed scope and cost of professional services.
- g. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the use of the sponsor's employees to do all or any part of the project.
- h. It understands and agrees that the Secretary's approval of this project grant or the Secretary's approval of any planning material developed as part of this grant does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Secretary to approve any pending or future application for a Federal airport grant.

19. Operation and Maintenance.

- a. The airport and all facilities which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, other than facilities owned or controlled by the United States, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable Federal,

state and local agencies for maintenance and operation. It will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes. It will suitably operate and maintain the airport and all facilities thereon or connected therewith, with due regard to climatic and flood conditions. Any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Secretary. In furtherance of this assurance, the sponsor will have in effect arrangements for-

- 1) Operating the airport's aeronautical facilities whenever required;
 - 2) Promptly marking and lighting hazards resulting from airport conditions, including temporary conditions; and
 - 3) Promptly notifying airmen of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when snow, flood or other climatic conditions interfere with such operation and maintenance. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the maintenance, repair, restoration, or replacement of any structure or facility which is substantially damaged or destroyed due to an act of God or other condition or circumstance beyond the control of the sponsor.
- b. It will suitably operate and maintain noise compatibility program items that it owns or controls upon which Federal funds have been expended.

20. Hazard Removal and Mitigation.

It will take appropriate action to assure that such terminal airspace as is required to protect instrument and visual operations to the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) will be adequately cleared and protected by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.

21. Compatible Land Use.

It will take appropriate action, to the extent reasonable, including the adoption of zoning laws, to restrict the use of land adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport to activities and purposes compatible with normal airport operations, including landing and takeoff of aircraft. In addition, if the project is for noise compatibility program implementation, it will not cause or permit any change in land use, within its jurisdiction, that will reduce its compatibility, with respect to the airport, of the noise compatibility program measures upon which Federal funds have been expended.

22. Economic Nondiscrimination.

- a. It will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms and without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public at the airport.
- b. In any agreement, contract, lease, or other arrangement under which a right or privilege at the airport is granted to any person, firm, or corporation to conduct or

to engage in any aeronautical activity for furnishing services to the public at the airport, the sponsor will insert and enforce provisions requiring the contractor to-

- 1) furnish said services on a reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, basis to all users thereof, and
 - 2) charge reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, prices for each unit or service, provided that the contractor may be allowed to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.
- c. Each fixed-based operator at the airport shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other fixed-based operators making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.
 - d. Each air carrier using such airport shall have the right to service itself or to use any fixed-based operator that is authorized or permitted by the airport to serve any air carrier at such airport.
 - e. Each air carrier using such airport (whether as a tenant, non-tenant, or subtenant of another air carrier tenant) shall be subject to such nondiscriminatory and substantially comparable rules, regulations, conditions, rates, fees, rentals, and other charges with respect to facilities directly and substantially related to providing air transportation as are applicable to all such air carriers which make similar use of such airport and utilize similar facilities, subject to reasonable classifications such as tenants or non-tenants and signatory carriers and non-signatory carriers. Classification or status as tenant or signatory shall not be unreasonably withheld by any airport provided an air carrier assumes obligations substantially similar to those already imposed on air carriers in such classification or status.
 - f. It will not exercise or grant any right or privilege which operates to prevent any person, firm, or corporation operating aircraft on the airport from performing any services on its own aircraft with its own employees [including, but not limited to maintenance, repair, and fueling] that it may choose to perform.
 - g. In the event the sponsor itself exercises any of the rights and privileges referred to in this assurance, the services involved will be provided on the same conditions as would apply to the furnishing of such services by commercial aeronautical service providers authorized by the sponsor under these provisions.
 - h. The sponsor may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.
 - i. The sponsor may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

23. Exclusive Rights.

It will permit no exclusive right for the use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public. For purposes of this paragraph, the providing of the services at an airport by a single fixed-based operator shall not be construed as an exclusive right if both of the following apply:

- a. It would be unreasonably costly, burdensome, or impractical for more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services, and
- b. If allowing more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services would require the reduction of space leased pursuant to an existing agreement between such single fixed-based operator and such airport. It further agrees that it will not, either directly or indirectly, grant or permit any person, firm, or corporation, the exclusive right at the airport to conduct any aeronautical activities, including, but not limited to charter flights, pilot training, aircraft rental and sightseeing, aerial photography, crop dusting, aerial advertising and surveying, air carrier operations, aircraft sales and services, sale of aviation petroleum products whether or not conducted in conjunction with other aeronautical activity, repair and maintenance of aircraft, sale of aircraft parts, and any other activities which because of their direct relationship to the operation of aircraft can be regarded as an aeronautical activity, and that it will terminate any exclusive right to conduct an aeronautical activity now existing at such an airport before the grant of any assistance under Title 49, United States Code.

24. Fee and Rental Structure.

It will maintain a fee and rental structure for the facilities and services at the airport which will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport, taking into account such factors as the volume of traffic and economy of collection. No part of the Federal share of an airport development, airport planning or noise compatibility project for which a grant is made under Title 49, United States Code, the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, the Federal Airport Act or the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 shall be included in the rate basis in establishing fees, rates, and charges for users of that airport.

25. Airport Revenues.

- a. All revenues generated by the airport and any local taxes on aviation fuel established after December 30, 1987, will be expended by it for the capital or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the actual air transportation of passengers or property; or for noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport. The following exceptions apply to this paragraph:
 - 1) If covenants or assurances in debt obligations issued before September 3, 1982, by the owner or operator of the airport, or provisions enacted before September 3, 1982, in governing statutes controlling the owner or operator's financing, provide for the use of the revenues from any of the airport owner or

operator's facilities, including the airport, to support not only the airport but also the airport owner or operator's general debt obligations or other facilities, then this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the airport (and, in the case of a public airport, local taxes on aviation fuel) shall not apply.

- 2) If the Secretary approves the sale of a privately owned airport to a public sponsor and provides funding for any portion of the public sponsor's acquisition of land, this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the sale shall not apply to certain proceeds from the sale. This is conditioned on repayment to the Secretary by the private owner of an amount equal to the remaining unamortized portion (amortized over a 20-year period) of any airport improvement grant made to the private owner for any purpose other than land acquisition on or after October 1, 1996, plus an amount equal to the federal share of the current fair market value of any land acquired with an airport improvement grant made to that airport on or after October 1, 1996.
 - 3) Certain revenue derived from or generated by mineral extraction, production, lease, or other means at a general aviation airport (as defined at Section 47102 of title 49 United States Code), if the FAA determines the airport sponsor meets the requirements set forth in Sec. 813 of Public Law 112-95.
- b. As part of the annual audit required under the Single Audit Act of 1984, the sponsor will direct that the audit will review, and the resulting audit report will provide an opinion concerning, the use of airport revenue and taxes in paragraph (a), and indicating whether funds paid or transferred to the owner or operator are paid or transferred in a manner consistent with Title 49, United States Code and any other applicable provision of law, including any regulation promulgated by the Secretary or Administrator.
 - c. Any civil penalties or other sanctions will be imposed for violation of this assurance in accordance with the provisions of Section 47107 of Title 49, United States Code.

26. Reports and Inspections.

It will:

- a. submit to the Secretary such annual or special financial and operations reports as the Secretary may reasonably request and make such reports available to the public; make available to the public at reasonable times and places a report of the airport budget in a format prescribed by the Secretary;
- b. for airport development projects, make the airport and all airport records and documents affecting the airport, including deeds, leases, operation and use agreements, regulations and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request;
- c. for noise compatibility program projects, make records and documents relating to the project and continued compliance with the terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement including deeds, leases, agreements, regulations, and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request; and

- d. in a format and time prescribed by the Secretary, provide to the Secretary and make available to the public following each of its fiscal years, an annual report listing in detail:
 - 1) all amounts paid by the airport to any other unit of government and the purposes for which each such payment was made; and
 - 2) all services and property provided by the airport to other units of government and the amount of compensation received for provision of each such service and property.

27. Use by Government Aircraft.

It will make available all of the facilities of the airport developed with Federal financial assistance and all those usable for landing and takeoff of aircraft to the United States for use by Government aircraft in common with other aircraft at all times without charge, except, if the use by Government aircraft is substantial, charge may be made for a reasonable share, proportional to such use, for the cost of operating and maintaining the facilities used. Unless otherwise determined by the Secretary, or otherwise agreed to by the sponsor and the using agency, substantial use of an airport by Government aircraft will be considered to exist when operations of such aircraft are in excess of those which, in the opinion of the Secretary, would unduly interfere with use of the landing areas by other authorized aircraft, or during any calendar month that –

- a. Five (5) or more Government aircraft are regularly based at the airport or on land adjacent thereto; or
- b. The total number of movements (counting each landing as a movement) of Government aircraft is 300 or more, or the gross accumulative weight of Government aircraft using the airport (the total movement of Government aircraft multiplied by gross weights of such aircraft) is in excess of five million pounds.

28. Land for Federal Facilities.

It will furnish without cost to the Federal Government for use in connection with any air traffic control or air navigation activities, or weather-reporting and communication activities related to air traffic control, any areas of land or water, or estate therein, or rights in buildings of the sponsor as the Secretary considers necessary or desirable for construction, operation, and maintenance at Federal expense of space or facilities for such purposes. Such areas or any portion thereof will be made available as provided herein within four months after receipt of a written request from the Secretary.

29. Airport Layout Plan.

- a. It will keep up to date at all times an airport layout plan of the airport showing
 - 1) boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the sponsor for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;
 - 2) the location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars and

roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities;

- 3) the location of all existing and proposed nonaviation areas and of all existing improvements thereon; and
 - 4) all proposed and existing access points used to taxi aircraft across the airport's property boundary. Such airport layout plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary which approval shall be evidenced by the signature of a duly authorized representative of the Secretary on the face of the airport layout plan. The sponsor will not make or permit any changes or alterations in the airport or any of its facilities which are not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary and which might, in the opinion of the Secretary, adversely affect the safety, utility or efficiency of the airport.
- b. If a change or alteration in the airport or the facilities is made which the Secretary determines adversely affects the safety, utility, or efficiency of any federally owned, leased, or funded property on or off the airport and which is not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary, the owner or operator will, if requested, by the Secretary (1) eliminate such adverse effect in a manner approved by the Secretary; or (2) bear all costs of relocating such property (or replacement thereof) to a site acceptable to the Secretary and all costs of restoring such property (or replacement thereof) to the level of safety, utility, efficiency, and cost of operation existing before the unapproved change in the airport or its facilities except in the case of a relocation or replacement of an existing airport facility due to a change in the Secretary's design standards beyond the control of the airport sponsor.

30. Civil Rights.

It will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any activity conducted with, or benefiting from, funds received from this grant.

- a. Using the definitions of activity, facility and program as found and defined in §§ 21.23 (b) and 21.23 (e) of 49 CFR § 21, the sponsor will facilitate all programs, operate all facilities, or conduct all programs in compliance with all non-discrimination requirements imposed by, or pursuant to these assurances.
- b. Applicability
 - 1) Programs and Activities. If the sponsor has received a grant (or other federal assistance) for any of the sponsor's program or activities, these requirements extend to all of the sponsor's programs and activities.
 - 2) Facilities. Where it receives a grant or other federal financial assistance to construct, expand, renovate, remodel, alter or acquire a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance extends to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.

- 3) Real Property. Where the sponsor receives a grant or other Federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.

c. Duration.

The sponsor agrees that it is obligated to this assurance for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the sponsor, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

- 1) So long as the airport is used as an airport, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
- 2) So long as the sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.

d. Required Solicitation Language. It will include the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material under this grant agreement and in all proposals for agreements, including airport concessions, regardless of funding source:

“The **(Name of Sponsor)**, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises and airport concession disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.”

e. Required Contract Provisions.

- 1) It will insert the non-discrimination contract clauses requiring compliance with the acts and regulations relative to non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT, and incorporating the acts and regulations into the contracts by reference in every contract or agreement subject to the non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT acts and regulations.
- 2) It will include a list of the pertinent non-discrimination authorities in every contract that is subject to the non-discrimination acts and regulations.
- 3) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a sponsor.
- 4) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed, sex, age, or handicap as a

covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, license, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the sponsor with other parties:

- a) For the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
 - b) For the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
- f. It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.
- g. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

31. Disposal of Land.

- a. For land purchased under a grant for airport noise compatibility purposes, including land serving as a noise buffer, it will dispose of the land, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, at fair market value, at the earliest practicable time. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of acquisition of such land will be, at the discretion of the Secretary, (1) reinvested in another project at the airport, or (2) transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order, (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. If land acquired under a grant for noise compatibility purposes is leased at fair market value and consistent with noise buffering purposes, the lease will not be considered a disposal of the land. Revenues derived from such a lease may be used for an approved airport development project that would otherwise be eligible for grant funding or any permitted use of airport revenue.
- b. For land purchased under a grant for airport development purposes (other than noise compatibility), it will, when the land is no longer needed for airport purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value or make available to the Secretary an amount equal to the United States' proportionate share of the fair market value of the land. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of the cost of acquisition of such land will, (1) upon application to the Secretary, be reinvested or transferred to another

eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order: (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.

- c. Land shall be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if (1) it may be needed for aeronautical purposes (including runway protection zones) or serve as noise buffer land, and (2) the revenue from interim uses of such land contributes to the financial self-sufficiency of the airport. Further, land purchased with a grant received by an airport operator or owner before December 31, 1987, will be considered to be needed for airport purposes if the Secretary or Federal agency making such grant before December 31, 1987, was notified by the operator or owner of the uses of such land, did not object to such use, and the land continues to be used for that purpose, such use having commenced no later than December 15, 1989.
- d. Disposition of such land under (a) (b) or (c) will be subject to the retention or reservation of any interest or right therein necessary to ensure that such land will only be used for purposes which are compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.

32. Engineering and Design Services.

It will award each contract, or sub-contract for program management, construction management, planning studies, feasibility studies, architectural services, preliminary engineering, design, engineering, surveying, mapping or related services with respect to the project in the same manner as a contract for architectural and engineering services is negotiated under Title IX of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 or an equivalent qualifications-based requirement prescribed for or by the sponsor of the airport.

33. Foreign Market Restrictions.

It will not allow funds provided under this grant to be used to fund any project which uses any product or service of a foreign country during the period in which such foreign country is listed by the United States Trade Representative as denying fair and equitable market opportunities for products and suppliers of the United States in procurement and construction.

34. Policies, Standards, and Specifications.

It will carry out the project in accordance with policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary including but not limited to the advisory circulars listed in the Current FAA Advisory Circulars for AIP projects, dated _____ (the latest approved version as of this grant offer) and included in this grant, and in accordance

with applicable state policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary.

35. Relocation and Real Property Acquisition.

- a. It will be guided in acquiring real property, to the greatest extent practicable under State law, by the land acquisition policies in Subpart B of 49 CFR Part 24 and will pay or reimburse property owners for necessary expenses as specified in Subpart B.
- b. It will provide a relocation assistance program offering the services described in Subpart C and fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to displaced persons as required in Subpart D and E of 49 CFR Part 24.
- c. It will make available within a reasonable period of time prior to displacement, comparable replacement dwellings to displaced persons in accordance with Subpart E of 49 CFR Part 24.

36. Access By Intercity Buses.

The airport owner or operator will permit, to the maximum extent practicable, intercity buses or other modes of transportation to have access to the airport; however, it has no obligation to fund special facilities for intercity buses or for other modes of transportation.

37. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.

The sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract covered by 49 CFR Part 26, or in the award and performance of any concession activity contract covered by 49 CFR Part 23. In addition, the sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the administration of its DBE and ACDBE programs or the requirements of 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26. The sponsor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts, and/or concession contracts. The sponsor's DBE and ACDBE programs, as required by 49 CFR Parts 26 and 23, and as approved by DOT, are incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of these programs is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the sponsor of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under Parts 26 and 23 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1936 (31 U.S.C. 3801).

38. Hangar Construction.

If the airport owner or operator and a person who owns an aircraft agree that a hangar is to be constructed at the airport for the aircraft at the aircraft owner's expense, the airport owner or operator will grant to the aircraft owner for the hangar a long term lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the hangar as the airport owner or operator may impose.

39. Competitive Access.

- a. If the airport owner or operator of a medium or large hub airport (as defined in section 47102 of title 49, U.S.C.) has been unable to accommodate one or more requests by an air carrier for access to gates or other facilities at that airport in order to allow the air carrier to provide service to the airport or to expand service at the airport, the airport owner or operator shall transmit a report to the Secretary that-
 - 1) Describes the requests;
 - 2) Provides an explanation as to why the requests could not be accommodated; and
 - 3) Provides a time frame within which, if any, the airport will be able to accommodate the requests.
- b. Such report shall be due on either February 1 or August 1 of each year if the airport has been unable to accommodate the request(s) in the six month period prior to the applicable due date.



FAA Airports

Current FAA Advisory Circulars Required for Use in AIP Funded and PFC Approved Projects

Updated: 2/20/2018

View the most current versions of these ACs and any associated changes at:

http://www.faa.gov/airports/resources/advisory_circulars_and

http://www.faa.gov/regulations_policies/advisory_circulars/

NUMBER	TITLE
70/7460-1L Change 1	Obstruction Marking and Lighting
150/5020-1	Noise Control and Compatibility Planning for Airports
150/5070-6B Changes 1 - 2	Airport Master Plans
150/5070-7 Change 1	The Airport System Planning Process
150/5100-13B	Development of State Standards for Nonprimary Airports
150/5200-28F	Notices to Airmen (NOTAMs) for Airport Operators
150/5200-30D Change 1	Airport Field Condition Assessments and Winter Operations Safety
150/5200-31C Changes 1 - 2	Airport Emergency Plan
150/5210-5D	Painting, Marking, and Lighting of Vehicles Used on an Airport
150/5210-7D	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Communications
150/5210-13C	Airport Water Rescue Plans and Equipment
150/5210-14B	Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting Equipment, Tools and Clothing
150/5210-15A	Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting Station Building Design
150/5210-18A	Systems for Interactive Training of Airport Personnel

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5210-19A	Driver's Enhanced Vision System (DEVs)
150/5220-10E	Guide Specification for Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Vehicles
150/5220-16E	Automated Weather Observing Systems (AWOS) for Non-Federal Applications
150/5220-17B	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Training Facilities
150/5220-18A	Buildings for Storage and Maintenance of Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment and Materials
150/5220-20A	Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment
150/5220-21C	Aircraft Boarding Equipment
150/5220-22B	Engineered Materials Arresting Systems (EMAS) for Aircraft Overruns
150/5220-23	Frangible Connections
150/5220-24	Foreign Object Debris Detection Equipment
150/5220-25	Airport Avian Radar Systems
150/5220-26, Changes 1 - 2	Airport Ground Vehicle Automatic Dependent Surveillance - Broadcast (ADS-B) Out Squitter Equipment
150/5300-7B	FAA Policy on Facility Relocations Occasioned by Airport Improvements or Changes
150/5300-13A, Change 1	Airport Design
150/5300-14C	Design of Aircraft Deicing Facilities
150/5300-16A	General Guidance and Specifications for Aeronautical Surveys: Establishment of Geodetic Control and Submission to the National Geodetic Survey
150/5300-17C Change 1	Standards for Using Remote Sensing Technologies in Airport Surveys
150/5300-18B Change 1	General Guidance and Specifications for Submission of Aeronautical Surveys to NGS: Field Data Collection and Geographic Information System (GIS) Standards
150/5320-5D	Airport Drainage Design
150/5320-6F	Airport Pavement Design and Evaluation

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5320-12C, Changes 1 - 8	Measurement, Construction, and Maintenance of Skid Resistant Airport Pavement Surfaces
150/5320-15A	Management of Airport Industrial Waste
150/5325-4B	Runway Length Requirements for Airport Design
150/5335-5C	Standardized Method of Reporting Airport Pavement Strength - PCN
150/5340-1L	Standards for Airport Markings
150/5340-5D	Segmented Circle Airport Marker System
150/5340-18F	Standards for Airport Sign Systems
150/5340-26C	Maintenance of Airport Visual Aid Facilities
150/5340-30J	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids
150/5345-3G	Specification for L-821, Panels for the Control of Airport Lighting
150/5345-5B	Circuit Selector Switch
150/5345-7F	Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits
150/5345-10H	Specification for Constant Current Regulators and Regulator Monitors
150/5345-12F	Specification for Airport and Heliport Beacons
150/5345-13B	Specification for L-841 Auxiliary Relay Cabinet Assembly for Pilot Control of Airport Lighting Circuits
150/5345-26D	FAA Specification For L-823 Plug and Receptacle, Cable Connectors
150/5345-27E	Specification for Wind Cone Assemblies
150/5345-28G	Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI) Systems
150/5345-39D	Specification for L-853, Runway and Taxiway Retroreflective Markers
150/5345-42H	Specification for Airport Light Bases, Transformer Housings, Junction Boxes, and Accessories
150/5345-43H	Specification for Obstruction Lighting Equipment
150/5345-44K	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Signs
150/5345-45C	Low-Impact Resistant (LIR) Structures
150/5345-46E	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Light Fixtures

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5345-47C	Specification for Series to Series Isolation Transformers for Airport Lighting Systems
150/5345-49D	Specification L-854, Radio Control Equipment
150/5345-50B	Specification for Portable Runway and Taxiway Lights
150/5345-51B	Specification for Discharge-Type Flashing Light Equipment
150/5345-52A	Generic Visual Glideslope Indicators (GVGI)
150/5345-53D	Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program
150/5345-54B	Specification for L-884, Power and Control Unit for Land and Hold Short Lighting Systems
150/5345-55A	Specification for L-893, Lighted Visual Aid to Indicate Temporary Runway Closure
150/5345-56B	Specification for L-890 Airport Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS)
150/5360-12F	Airport Signing and Graphics
150/5360-13 Change 1	Planning and Design Guidelines for Airport Terminal Facilities
150/5360-14A	Access to Airports By Individuals With Disabilities
150/5370-2G	Operational Safety on Airports During Construction
150/5370-10G	Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports
150/5370-11B	Use of Nondestructive Testing in the Evaluation of Airport Pavements
150/5370-13A	Off-Peak Construction of Airport Pavements Using Hot-Mix Asphalt
150/5370-15B	Airside Applications for Artificial Turf
150/5370-16	Rapid Construction of Rigid (Portland Cement Concrete) Airfield Pavements
150/5370-17	Airside Use of Heated Pavement Systems
150/5390-2C	Heliport Design
150/5395-1A	Seaplane Bases

THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL APPLY TO AIP PROJECTS ONLY

Updated: 1/29/2018

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5100-14E, Change 1	Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services for Airport Grant Projects
150/5100-17, Changes 1 - 7	Land Acquisition and Relocation Assistance for Airport Improvement Program Assisted Projects
150/5300-15A	Use of Value Engineering for Engineering and Design of Airport Grant Projects
150/5320-17A	Airfield Pavement Surface Evaluation and Rating Manuals
150/5370-12B	Quality Management for Federally Funded Airport Construction Projects
150/5380-6C	Guidelines and Procedures for Maintenance of Airport Pavements
150/5380-7B	Airport Pavement Management Program
150/5380-9	Guidelines and Procedures for Measuring Airfield Pavement Roughness



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-134, Selection of Consultants – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to the Federal Aviation Administration at: 800 Independence Ave. SW, Washington, DC 20591, Attn: Information Collection Clearance Officer, ASP-110.

Selection of Consultants

Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Airport: Pullman- Moscow Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-53-0051-051-2019

Description of Work: Realign Runway 6/24 /9Future Designation 5/23) Phases 10,11, & 12

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements for selection of consultant services within federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR §§ 200.317-200.326. Sponsors may use other qualifications-based procedures provided they are equivalent to standards of Title 40 chapter 11 and FAA Advisory Circular 150/5100-14, Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services for Airport Grant Projects.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. Sponsor acknowledges their responsibility for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of their procurement actions (2 CFR § 200.318(k)).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
2. Sponsor procurement actions ensure or will ensure full and open competition that does not unduly limit competition (2 CFR § 200.319).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
3. Sponsor has excluded or will exclude any entity that develops or drafts specifications, requirements, or statements of work associated with the development of a request-for-qualifications (RFQ) from competing for the advertised services (2 CFR § 200.319).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

4. The advertisement describes or will describe specific project statements-of-work that provide clear detail of required services without unduly restricting competition (2 CFR § 200.319).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
5. Sponsor has publicized or will publicize a RFQ that:
- a. Solicits an adequate number of qualified sources (2 CFR § 200.320(d)); and
- b. Identifies all evaluation criteria and relative importance (2 CFR § 200.320(d)).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
6. Sponsor has based or will base selection on qualifications, experience, and disadvantaged business enterprise participation with price not being a selection factor (2 CFR § 200.320(d)).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
7. Sponsor has verified or will verify that agreements exceeding \$25,000 are not awarded to individuals or firms suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded from participating in federally assisted projects (2 CFR §180.300).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
8. A/E services covering multiple projects: Sponsor has agreed to or will agree to:
- a. Refrain from initiating work covered by this procurement beyond five years from the date of selection (AC 150/5100-14); and
- b. Retain the right to conduct new procurement actions for projects identified or not identified in the RFQ (AC 150/5100-14).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
9. Sponsor has negotiated or will negotiate a fair and reasonable fee with the firm they select as most qualified for the services identified in the RFQ (2 CFR § 200.323).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
10. The Sponsor's contract identifies or will identify costs associated with ineligible work separately from costs associated with eligible work (2 CFR § 200.302).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
11. Sponsor has prepared or will prepare a record of negotiations detailing the history of the procurement action, rationale for contract type and basis for contract fees (2 CFR §200.318(i)).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
12. Sponsor has incorporated or will incorporate mandatory contract provisions in the consultant contract for AIP-assisted work (49 U.S.C. Chapter 471 and 2 CFR part 200 Appendix II)
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

13. For contracts that apply a time-and-material payment provision (also known as hourly rates, specific rates of compensation, and labor rates), the Sponsor has established or will establish:

- a. Justification that there is no other suitable contract method for the services (2 CFR §200.318(j));
- b. A ceiling price that the consultant exceeds at their risk (2 CFR §200.318(j)); and
- c. A high degree of oversight that assures consultant is performing work in an efficient manner with effective cost controls in place 2 CFR §200.318(j)).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

14. Sponsor is not using or will not use the prohibited cost-plus-percentage-of-cost (CPPC) contract method. (2 CFR § 200.323(d)).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "no" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Anthony Bean

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Executive Director

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-132, Project Plans and Specifications – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to the Federal Aviation Administration at: 800 Independence Ave. SW, Washington, DC 20591, Attn: Information Collection Clearance Officer, ASP-110.

Project Plans and Specifications

Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Airport: Pullman- Moscow Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-53-0051-051-2019

Description of Work: Realign Runway 6/24 (Future Designation 5/23) Phases 10,11,12

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). Labor and civil rights standards applicable to AIP are established by the Department of Labor (www.dol.gov/). AIP Grant Assurance C.1—General Federal Requirements identifies applicable federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines and requirements for assistance under AIP. A list of current advisory circulars with specific standards for procurement, design or construction of airports, and installation of equipment and facilities is referenced in standard airport sponsor Grant Assurance 34 contained in the grant agreement.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. The plans and specifications were or will be prepared in accordance with applicable federal standards and requirements, so that no deviation or modification to standards set forth in the advisory circulars, or FAA-accepted state standard, is necessary other than those explicitly approved by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) (14 USC § 47105).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

2. Specifications incorporate or will incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirement for the material or product that does not contain limiting or proprietary features that unduly restrict competition (2 CFR §200.319).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

3. The development that is included or will be included in the plans is depicted on the current airport layout plan as approved by the FAA (14 USC § 47107).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
4. Development and features that are ineligible or unallowable for AIP funding have been or will be omitted from the plans and specifications (FAA Order 5100.38, par. 3-43).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
5. The specification does not use or will not use "brand name" or equal to convey requirements unless sponsor requests and receives approval from the FAA to use brand name (FAA Order 5100.38, Table U-5).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
6. The specification does not impose or will not impose geographical preference in their procurement requirements (2 CFR §200.319(b) and FAA Order 5100.38, Table U-5).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
7. The use of prequalified lists of individuals, firms or products include or will include sufficient qualified sources that ensure open and free competition and that does not preclude potential entities from qualifying during the solicitation period (2 CFR §319(d)).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
8. Solicitations with bid alternates include or will include explicit information that establish a basis for award of contract that is free of arbitrary decisions by the sponsor (2 CFR § 200.319(a)(7)).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
9. Concurrence was or will be obtained from the FAA if Sponsor incorporates a value engineering clause into the contract (FAA Order 5100.38, par. 3-57).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
10. The plans and specifications incorporate or will incorporate applicable requirements and recommendations set forth in the federally approved environmental finding (49 USC §47106(c)).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
11. The design of all buildings comply or will comply with the seismic design requirements of 49 CFR § 41.120. (FAA Order 5100.38d, par. 3-92)
☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A
12. The project specification include or will include process control and acceptance tests required for the project by as per the applicable standard:
- a. Construction and installation as contained in Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5370-10.
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

b. Snow Removal Equipment as contained in AC 150/5220-20.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

c. Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) vehicles as contained in AC 150/5220-10.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

13. For construction activities within or near aircraft operational areas(AOA):

a. The Sponsor has or will prepare a construction safety and phasing plan (CSPP) conforming to Advisory Circular 150/5370-2.

b. Compliance with CSPP safety provisions has been or will be incorporated into the plans and specifications as a contractor requirement.

c. Sponsor will not initiate work until receiving FAA's concurrence with the CSPP (FAA Order 5100.38, Par. 5-29).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

14. The project was or will be physically completed without federal participation in costs due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications that were foreseeable at the time of project design (49 USC §47110(b)(1) and FAA Order 5100.38d, par. 3-100).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/oPMRA Board

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-131, Equipment and Construction Contracts – Airport Improvement Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Burden Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to the Federal Aviation Administration at: 800 Independence Ave. SW, Washington, DC 20591, Attn: Information Collection Clearance Officer, ASP-110.

Equipment and Construction Contracts Airport Improvement Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Airport: Pullman-Moscow Regional Board

Project Number: 3-53-0051-051-2019

Description of Work: Realign Runway 6/24 (Future Designation 5/23) Phases 10,11 & 12

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General procurement standards for equipment and construction contracts within Federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR §§ 200.317-200.326. Labor and Civil Rights Standards applicable to the AIP are established by the Department of Labor (www.dol.gov) AIP Grant Assurance C.1—General Federal Requirements identifies all applicable Federal Laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines and requirements for assistance under the AIP. Sponsors may use state and local procedures provided the procurement conforms to these federal standards.

This certification applies to all equipment and construction projects. Equipment projects may or may not employ laborers and mechanics that qualify the project as a “covered contract” under requirements established by the Department of Labor requirements. Sponsor shall provide appropriate responses to the certification statements that reflect the character of the project regardless of whether the contract is for a construction project or an equipment project.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. A written code of conduct is or will be in effect prior to commencement of the project that governs the performance of the sponsor's officers, employees, or agents in soliciting, awarding and administering procurement contracts (2 CFR § 200.318).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

2. For all contracts, qualified and competent personnel are or will be engaged to perform contract administration, engineering supervision, construction inspection, and testing (Grant Assurance C.17).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
3. Sponsors that are required to have a Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) program on file with the FAA have included or will include clauses required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act and 49 CFR Part 26 for Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in all contracts and subcontracts.
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
4. Sponsors required to have a DBE program on file with the FAA have implemented or will implement monitoring and enforcement measures that:
- a. Ensure work committed to Disadvantaged Business Enterprises at contract award is actually performed by the named DBEs (49 CFR § 26.37(b));
 - b. Include written certification that the sponsor has reviewed contract records and has monitored work sites for performance by DBE firms (49 CFR § 26.37(b)); and
 - c. Provides for a running tally of payments made to DBE firms and a means for comparing actual attainments (i.e. payments) to original commitments (49 CFR § 26.37(c)).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
5. Sponsor procurement actions using the competitive sealed bid method (2 CFR § 200.320(c)). was or will be:
- a. Publicly advertised, allowing a sufficient response time to solicit an adequate number of interested contractors or vendors;
 - b. Prepared to include a complete, adequate and realistic specification that defines the items or services in sufficient detail to allow prospective bidders to respond;
 - c. Publicly opened at a time and place prescribed in the invitation for bids; and
 - d. Prepared in a manner that result in a firm fixed price contract award to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
6. For projects the Sponsor proposes to use the competitive proposal procurement method (2 CFR § 200.320(d)), Sponsor has requested or will request FAA approval prior to proceeding with a competitive proposal procurement by submitting to the FAA the following:
- a. Written justification that supports use of competitive proposal method in lieu of the preferred sealed bid procurement method;
 - b. Plan for publicizing and soliciting an adequate number of qualified sources; and
 - c. Listing of evaluation factors along with relative importance of the factors.
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
7. For construction and equipment installation projects, the bid solicitation includes or will include the current federal wage rate schedule(s) for the appropriate type of work classifications (2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

8. Concurrence was or will be obtained from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) prior to contract award under any of the following circumstances (Order 5100.38D):

- a. Only one qualified person/firm submits a responsive bid;
- b. Award is to be made to other than the lowest responsible bidder; and
- c. Life cycle costing is a factor in selecting the lowest responsive bidder.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

9. All construction and equipment installation contracts contain or will contain provisions for:

- a. Access to Records (§ 200.336)
- b. Buy American Preferences (Title 49 U.S.C. § 50101)
- c. Civil Rights - General Provisions and Title VI Assurances(41 CFR part 60)
- d. Federal Fair Labor Standards (29 U.S.C. § 201, et seq)
- e. Occupational Safety and Health Act requirements (20 CFR part 1920)
- f. Seismic Safety – building construction (49 CFR part 41)
- g. State Energy Conservation Requirements - as applicable(2 CFR part 200, Appendix II)
- h. U.S. Trade Restriction (49 CFR part 30)
- i. Veterans Preference (49 USC § 47112(c))

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

10. All construction and equipment installation contracts exceeding \$2,000 contain or will contain the provisions established by:

- a. Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (29 CFR part 5)
- b. Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (29 CFR parts 3 and 5)

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

11. All construction and equipment installation contracts exceeding \$3,000 contain or will contain a contract provision that discourages distracted driving (E.O. 13513).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

12. All contracts exceeding \$10,000 contain or will contain the following provisions as applicable:

- a. Construction and equipment installation projects - Applicable clauses from 41 CFR Part 60 for compliance with Executive Orders 11246 and 11375 on Equal Employment Opportunity;
- b. Construction and equipment installation - Contract Clause prohibiting segregated facilities in accordance with 41 CFR part 60-1.8;
- c. Requirement to maximize use of products containing recovered materials in accordance with 2 CFR § 200.322 and 40 CFR part 247; and
- d. Provisions that address termination for cause and termination for convenience (2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

13. All contracts and subcontracts exceeding \$25,000: Measures are in place or will be in place (e.g. checking the System for Award Management) that ensure contracts and subcontracts are not awarded to individuals or firms suspended, debarred, or excluded from participating in federally assisted projects (2 CFR parts 180 and 1200).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

14. Contracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold (currently \$150,000) include or will include provisions, as applicable, that address the following:

- a. Construction and equipment installation contracts - a bid guarantee of 5%, a performance bond of 100%, and a payment bond of 100% (2 CFR § 200.325);
- b. Construction and equipment installation contracts - requirements of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 USC 3701-3708, Sections 103 and 107);
- c. Restrictions on Lobbying and Influencing (2 CFR part 200, Appendix II);
- d. Conditions specifying administrative, contractual and legal remedies for instances where contractor or vendor violate or breach the terms and conditions of the contract (2 CFR §200, Appendix II); and
- e. All Contracts - Applicable standards and requirements issued under Section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 USC 7401-7671q), Section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 USC 1251-1387, and Executive Order 11738.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Anthony Bean

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Executive Director

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-129, Construction Project Final Acceptance – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Burden Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to the Federal Aviation Administration at: 800 Independence Ave. SW, Washington, DC 20591, Attn: Information Collection Clearance Officer, ASP-110.

Construction Project Final Acceptance Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID - c/o PMRA Board

Airport: Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-53-0051-051-2019

Description of Work: Realign Runway 6/24 (Future Designation 5/23) Phases 10,11 & 12

Application

49 USC § 47105(d), authorizes the Secretary to require me certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program. General standards for final acceptance and close out of federally funded construction projects are in 2 CFR § 200.343 – Closeout and supplemented by FAA Order 5100.38. The sponsor must determine that project costs are accurate and proper in accordance with specific requirements of the grant agreement and contract documents.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor acknowledgment and confirmation of the certification statement. The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. The personnel engaged in project administration, engineering supervision, project inspection, and acceptance testing were or will be determined to be qualified and competent to perform the work (Grant Assurance).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
2. Construction records, including daily logs, were or will be kept by the resident engineer/construction inspector that fully document contractor's performance in complying with:
 - a. Technical standards (Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5370-12);
 - b. Contract requirements (2 CFR part 200 and FAA Order 5100.38); and
 - c. Construction safety and phasing plan measures (AC 150/5370-2).☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
3. All acceptance tests specified in the project specifications were or will be performed and documented. (AC 150/5370-12).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

4. Sponsor has taken or will take appropriate corrective action for any test result outside of allowable tolerances (AC 150/5370-12).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
5. Pay reduction factors required by the specifications were applied or will be applied in computing final payments with a summary made available to the FAA (AC 150/5370-10).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
6. Sponsor has notified, or will promptly notify the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) of the following occurrences:
- a. Violations of any federal requirements set forth or included by reference in the contract documents (2 CFR part 200);
 - b. Disputes or complaints concerning federal labor standards (29 CFR part 5); and
 - c. Violations of or complaints addressing conformance with Equal Employment Opportunity or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise requirements (41 CFR Chapter 60 and 49 CFR part 26).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
7. Weekly payroll records and statements of compliance were or will be submitted by the prime contractor and reviewed by the sponsor for conformance with federal labor and civil rights requirements as required by FAA and U.S. Department of Labor (29 CFR Part 5).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
8. Payments to the contractor were or will be made in conformance with federal requirements and contract provisions using sponsor internal controls that include:
- a. Retaining source documentation of payments and verifying contractor billing statements against actual performance (2 CFR § 200.302 and FAA Order 5100.38);
 - b. Prompt payment of subcontractors for satisfactory performance of work (49 CFR § 26.29);
 - c. Release of applicable retainage upon satisfactory performance of work (49 CFR § 26.29); and
 - d. Verification that payments to DBEs represent work the DBE performed by carrying out a commercially useful function (49 CFR §26.55).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
9. A final project inspection was or will be conducted with representatives of the sponsor and the contractor present that ensure:
- a. Physical completion of project work in conformance with approved plans and specifications (Order 5100.38);
 - b. Necessary actions to correct punch list items identified during final inspection are complete (Order 5100.38); and
 - c. Preparation of a record of final inspection and distribution to parties to the contract (Order 5100.38);
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
10. The project was or will be accomplished without material deviations, changes, or modifications from approved plans and specifications, except as approved by the FAA (Order 5100.38).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

11. The construction of all buildings have complied or will comply with the seismic construction requirements of 49 CFR § 41.120.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

12. For development projects, sponsor has taken or will take the following close-out actions:

- a. Submit to the FAA a final test and quality assurance report summarizing acceptance test results, as applicable (Grant Condition);
- b. Complete all environmental requirements as established within the project environmental determination (Order 5100.38); and
- c. Prepare and retain as-built plans (Order 5100.38).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

13. Sponsor has revised or will revise their airport layout plan (ALP) that reflects improvements made and has submitted or will submit an updated ALP to the FAA no later than 90 days from the period of performance end date. (49 USC § 47107 and Order 5100.38).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this _____ day of _____, _____.

Name of Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Anthony Bean

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Executive Director

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-130, Drug-Free Workplace – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Burden Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to the Federal Aviation Administration at: 800 Independence Ave. SW, Washington, DC 20591, Attn: Information Collection Clearance Officer, ASP-110.

Drug-Free Workplace Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Airport: Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-53-0051-051-2019

Description of Work: Realign Runway 6/24 (Future Designation 5/23) Phases 10,11 &12

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements on the drug-free workplace within federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR part 182. Sponsors are required to certify they will be, or will continue to provide, a drug-free workplace in accordance with the regulation. The AIP project grant agreement contains specific assurances on the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. A statement has been or will be published prior to commencement of project notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the sponsor's workplace, and specifying the actions to be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition (2 CFR § 182.205).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

2. An ongoing drug-free awareness program (2 CFR § 182.215) has been or will be established prior to commencement of project to inform employees about:

- a. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
- b. The sponsor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
- c. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
- d. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

3. Each employee to be engaged in the performance of the work has been or will be given a copy of the statement required within item 1 above prior to commencement of project (2 CFR § 182.210).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

4. Employees have been or will be notified in the statement required by item 1 above that, as a condition employment under the grant (2 CFR § 182.205(c)), the employee will:

- a. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
- b. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

5. The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) will be notified in writing within 10 calendar days after receiving notice under item 4b above from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction (2 CFR § 182.225). Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title of the employee, to the FAA (2 CFR § 182.300).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

6. One of the following actions (2 CFR § 182.225(b)) will be taken within 30 calendar days of receiving a notice under item 4b above with respect to any employee who is so convicted:

- a. Take appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; and
- b. Require such employee to participate satisfactorily in drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation programs approved for such purposes by a federal, state, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

7. A good faith effort will be made, on a continuous basis, to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of items 1 through 6 above (2 CFR § 182.200).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Site(s) of performance of work (2 CFR § 182.230):

Location 1

Name of Location: Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

Address: 3200 Airport Complex North, Pullman, WA 99163

Location 2 (if applicable)

Name of Location:

Address:

Location 3 (if applicable)

Name of Location:

Address:

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with a "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Anthony Bean

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Executive Director

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-133, Real Property Acquisition – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Burden Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to the Federal Aviation Administration at: 800 Independence Ave. SW, Washington, DC 20591, Attn: Information Collection Clearance Officer, ASP-110.

Real Property Acquisition Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Airport: Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-53-0051-051-2019

Description of Work: Realign Runway 6/24 (Future Designation 5/23) Phases 10,11 & 12

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements on real property acquisition and relocation assistance are in 49 CFR Part 24. The AIP project grant agreement contains specific requirements and assurances on the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (Uniform Act), as amended.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the real property acquisition project. Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards.

1. The sponsor's attorney or other official has or will have good and sufficient title as well as title evidence on property in the project.
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
2. If defects and/or encumbrances exist in the title that adversely impact the sponsor's intended use of property in the project, they have been or will be extinguished, modified, or subordinated.
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
3. If property for airport development is or will be leased, the following conditions have been met:
 - a. The term is for 20 years or the useful life of the project;
 - b. The lessor is a public agency; and
 - c. The lease contains no provisions that prevent full compliance with the grant agreement.☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

4. Property in the project is or will be in conformance with the current Exhibit A property map, which is based on deeds, title opinions, land surveys, the approved airport layout plan, and project documentation.
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
5. For any acquisition of property interest in noise sensitive approach zones and related areas, property interest was or will be obtained to ensure land is used for purposes compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
6. For any acquisition of property interest in runway protection zones and areas related to 14 CFR 77 surfaces or to clear other airport surfaces, property interest was or will be obtained for the following:
- a. The right of flight;
 - b. The right of ingress and egress to remove obstructions; and
 - c. The right to restrict the establishment of future obstructions.
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
7. Appraisals prepared by qualified real estate appraisers hired by the sponsor include or will include the following:
- a. Valuation data to estimate the current market value for the property interest acquired on each parcel; and
 - b. Verification that an opportunity has been provided to the property owner or representative to accompany appraisers during inspections.
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
8. Each appraisal has been or will be reviewed by a qualified review appraiser to recommend an amount for the offer of just compensation, and the written appraisals as well as review appraisal are available to Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for review.
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
9. A written offer to acquire each parcel was or will be presented to the property owner for not less than the approved amount of just compensation.
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
10. Effort was or will be made to acquire each property through the following negotiation procedures:
- a. No coercive action to induce agreement; and
 - b. Supporting documents for settlements included in the project files.
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

11. If a negotiated settlement is not reached, the following procedures were or will be used:
- a. Condemnation initiated and a court deposit not less than the just compensation made prior to possession of the property; and
 - b. Supporting documents for awards included in the project files.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

12. If displacement of persons, businesses, farm operations, or non-profit organizations is involved, a relocation assistance program was or will be established, with displaced parties receiving general information on the program in writing, including relocation eligibility, and a 90-day notice to vacate.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

13. Relocation assistance services, comparable replacement housing, and payment of necessary relocation expenses were or will be provided within a reasonable time period for each displaced occupant in accordance with the Uniform Act.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA & Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Anthony Bean

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Executive Director

Signature of Sponsor's Designated Official Representative: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-135, Certification and Disclosure Regarding Potential Conflicts of Interest – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to the Federal Aviation Administration at: 800 Independence Ave. SW, Washington, DC 20591, Attn: Information Collection Clearance Officer, ASP-110.

Certification and Disclosure Regarding Potential Conflicts of Interest Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Airport: Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-53-0051-051-2019

Description of Work: Realign Runway 6/24 (Future Designation 5/23) Phases 10,11 & 12

Application

Title 2 CFR § 200.112 and § 1201.112 address Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) requirements for conflict of interest. As a condition of eligibility under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP), sponsors must comply with FAA policy on conflict of interest. Such a conflict would arise when any of the following have a financial or other interest in the firm selected for award:

- a) The employee, officer or agent,
- b) Any member of his immediate family,
- c) His or her partner, or
- d) An organization which employs, or is about to employ, any of the above.

Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor or sub-recipient acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. Selecting "No" represents sponsor or sub-recipient disclosure that it cannot fully comply with the certification statement. If "No" is selected, provide support information explaining the negative response as an attachment to this form. This includes whether the sponsor has established standards for financial interest that are not substantial or unsolicited gifts are of nominal value (2 CFR § 200.318(c)). The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance.

Certification Statements

1. The sponsor or sub-recipient maintains a written standards of conduct governing conflict of interest and the performance of their employees engaged in the award and administration of contracts (2 CFR § 200.318(c)). To the extent permitted by state or local law or regulations, such standards of conduct provide for penalties, sanctions, or other disciplinary actions for violations of such standards by the sponsor's and sub-recipient's officers, employees, or agents, or by contractors or their agents.

☒ Yes ☐ No

2. The sponsor's or sub-recipient's officers, employees or agents have not and will not solicit or accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to sub-agreements (2 CFR § 200.318(c)).

☒ Yes ☐ No

3. The sponsor or sub-recipient certifies that is has disclosed and will disclose to the FAA any known potential conflict of interest (2 CFR § 1200.112).

☒ Yes ☐ No

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "no" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and have the explanation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor: Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Anthony Bean

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Executive Director

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

TITLE VI PRE-AWARD SPONSOR CHECKLIST

Airport/Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA & Moscow, ID, c/o Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

AIP #: 3-53-0051-051-2019

Project Description(s): Realign Runway 6/24 (Future Designation 5/23) Phases 10,11 & 12

- 1) Please describe any of the following IF they apply to your project: Title VI issues raised at public hearing(s) and the conclusions made; EIS data concerning the race, color, or national origin of the affected community; steps taken or proposed to guard against unnecessary impact on persons on the basis of race, color or national origin.
☒ None
- 2) Please list any airport related Title VI lawsuits or complaints filed in the preceding year against the sponsor. Include a summary of the findings.
☒ None (If "None", continue with questions 3 and 4).
- 3) Please list any current applications for federal funding (other than FAA) of airport related projects which exceed the amount for this grant.
☒ None
- 4) Please list any airport related Title VI compliance review(s) received by the sponsor in the preceding two years. Include who conducted the review and any findings of noncompliance.
☒ None

To be completed by the Civil Rights Staff

Review completed and approved: _____
Signature

Date: _____

This checklist is only required for projects that involve one of the following: Environmental Assessment or Impact Statement (EIS); airport or runway relocation; major runway extension; relocation of any structure of person; or impact to access or preservation of any burial ceremonial or other sacred or historical structures or lands of any indigenous or ethnic population.

Return to: FAA, Civil Rights, Northwest Mountain Region; 1601 Lind Ave. SW; Renton, WA 98057-3356. FAX: (425) 227-1009 Phone (425) 227-2009

RESOLUTION NO. 2019 -

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF MOSCOW, IDAHO, A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION OF THE STATE OF IDAHO; PREAUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM GRANT MONIES FOR MULTIPLE PULLMAN-MOSCOW REGIONAL AIRPORT PROJECTS SUPPORTING THE RELOCATION OF RUNWAY 6-24. PROVIDING THAT THIS RESOLUTION SHALL BE IN EFFECT UPON ITS PASSAGE, AND APPROVAL.

WHEREAS, Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport will be offered U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Grant monies up to a maximum of \$46,000,000 to be used for projects supporting the Relocation of Runway 6-24; and

WHEREAS, information about said grant monies and project elements is before the City Council of the City of Moscow and attached hereto and marked as Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, the turnaround time between receipt and return of executed grant authorization documents will be very limited; and

WHEREAS, this Council believes it to be in the best interests of the City of Moscow to preauthorize the acceptance of said grant monies.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Moscow as follows:

That the Mayor is hereby preauthorized and directed to accept the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Grant monies.

That the Mayor is hereby preauthorized and directed to take such further action as may be appropriate in order to effect the purpose of this Resolution.

That this Resolution shall become effective as of the ____ day of _____, 2019.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of Moscow, Idaho, this ____ day of _____, 2019.

Bill Lambert, Mayor

ATTEST:

Laurie M. Hopkins, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

Mia Vowels, City Attorney

EXHIBIT “A”

COMMITTEE STAFF REPORT

DATE: Tuesday, May 28, 2019



RESPONSIBLE STAFF

ADDITIONAL PRESENTER(S)

OTHER RESOURCES

AGENDA ITEM TITLE

Small Community Air Service Development Grant (ACTION ITEM) – Tony Bean, Executive Director Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

DESCRIPTION

It is desirable to apply for a grant from the U.S. Department of Transportation Small Community Air Service Development Program (SCASD) for the purpose of securing Revenue Guarantee Funds to support additional Air Service. The amount of the grant is up to \$1,000,000 with a local match of approximately \$300,000.00 from multiple sources public and private sources. The match pledges are being collected by the airport and both the Pullman and Moscow Chambers of Commerce from various public and private entities. To facilitate the SCASD grant, it is appropriate to request the City of Moscow act as an Interstate Municipal partner supporting the City of Pullman as the administrative sponsoring partner. The attached resolution has been prepared for that purpose.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Recommend City Council adopt the attached Resolution supporting the City of Pullman as the administrative sponsoring partner for the U.S. Department of Transportation Small Community Air Service Development Program Grant.

PROPOSED ACTIONS

PROPOSED ACTIONS: Recommend City Council adopt the attached Resolution supporting the City of Pullman as the administrative sponsoring partner for the U.S. Department of Transportation Small Community Air Service Development Program Grant, or provide staff further direction.

FISCAL IMPACT

PERSONNEL IMPACT

ATTACHMENTS

1. SCASD materials
2. DOT FAA PreauthorizingAcceptanceGrantMonies;Airport;Attract Additional Air Service;mv



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

Issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation
on the 6th day of May, 2019

In the Matter of Grant Applications

**SMALL COMMUNITY AIR SERVICE
DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

under 49 U.S.C. § 41743

Docket DOT-OST-2019-0071

**ORDER SOLICITING
SMALL COMMUNITY GRANT PROPOSALS**

By this order, the U.S. Department of Transportation (the Department or DOT) invites proposals from communities and/or consortia of communities interested in obtaining a federal grant under the Small Community Air Service Development Program ("Small Community Program" or "SCASDP") to address air service and airfare issues in their communities. As discussed below, the Department has \$12.5 million available for FY 2018 grant awards to carry out this program.

Applications of no more than 20 one-sided pages each (excluding the completed Application for Federal Domestic Assistance (SF424), Summary Information schedule, and any letters from the community or an air carrier showing support for the application), including all required information, must be submitted to www.grants.gov no later than 4:00 PM EDT on Monday, July 15, 2019. Applicants are strongly encouraged to submit applications in advance of the deadline. Please be aware that applicants must complete the grants.gov registration process before submitting an application, and that this process usually takes two to four weeks to complete.¹ The Department will not accept late-filed applications except under limited circumstances related to technical difficulties. Additional information on applying through grants.gov is in Appendix A, including a notice regarding late-filed applications.

¹ If an applicant experiences difficulties at any point during the registration or application process, it should contact the grants.gov support center by email (support@grants.gov) or by telephone (1-800-518-4726, available 24/7 except Federal holidays). See www.grants.gov/web/grants/support.html.

In accordance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200, this order is organized into the following sections:

- A. Program Description
 - B. Federal Award Information
 - C. Eligibility Information
 - 1. Eligible Applicants
 - 2. Cost Sharing or Matching
 - 3. Other
 - D. Application and Submission Information
 - 1. Address to Request Application Package
 - 2. Content and Form of Application Submission
 - 3. Dun and Bradstreet Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number and System for Award Management (SAM)
 - 4. Submission Dates and Times
 - 5. Funding Restrictions
 - 6. Other Submission Requirements
 - E. Application Review Information
 - 1. Criteria
 - a. Priority Selection Criteria
 - b. Secondary Selection Criteria
 - c. Additional Guidance
 - 2. Review and Selection Process
 - 3. Anticipated Announcement and Federal Award Dates
 - F. Federal Award Administration Information
 - 1. Federal Award Notices
 - 2. Administrative and National Policy Requirements
 - 3. Reporting
 - G. Federal Awarding Agency Contact
 - H. Other Information
 - 1. Air Service Development Zone Designation
 - 2. Submission of Confidential Commercial Information
- Appendix A – Additional Information on Applying Through www.grants.gov
- Appendix B – Summary Information
- Appendix C – Application Checklist
- Appendix D – Confidential Commercial Information

A. PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The Small Community Program was established by the Wendell H. Ford Aviation Investment and Reform Act for the 21st Century (Pub. L. No. 106-181), reauthorized by the Vision 100-Century of Aviation Reauthorization Act (Pub. L. No. 108-176), and subsequently reauthorized by the FAA Modernization and Reform Act of 2012 (Pub. L. No. 112-95) as amended, the Disaster Tax Relief and Airport and Airway Extension Act of 2017 (Pub. L. No. 115-63), and the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018 (Pub. L. No. 115-254) (FAA 2018).² The program is

² FAA 2018 made a number of structural and technical changes to the program which apply to grants from FY 2018 forward and which are reflected in this Order.

designed to provide financial assistance to small communities in order to help them enhance their air service. The Department provides this assistance in the form of monetary grants that are disbursed on a reimbursable basis. Authorization for this program is codified at 49 U.S.C. § 41743.

The Small Community Program is authorized to receive appropriations under 49 U.S.C. § 41743(e)(2). Appropriations are provided for this program for award selection in FY 2018 pursuant to the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2018 (Pub. L. No. 115-141).

49 U.S.C. § 41743(c) sets forth the “Criteria for Participation.” As detailed below, in implementing these statutory criteria the Department has determined that certain criteria will be considered as part of the Eligibility Review, and other criteria will be considered as part of the Technical Review. The Department’s application of these criteria has not changed, but more clarity is being provided at this time to assist applicants.

B. FEDERAL AWARD INFORMATION

No more than four communities or consortia of communities, or a combination thereof, from the same State may be selected to participate in the program in any fiscal year. No more than 40 communities or consortia of communities, or a combination thereof, may be selected to participate in the program in each year for which the funds are appropriated. Applications for renewal or supplementation of existing projects are not eligible to compete with applications for new Federal awards.

Pursuant to the authorities described above, the Department has \$12.5 million available for FY 2018 grant awards to carry out this program. There is no other limitation on the amount of individual awards, and the amounts awarded will vary depending upon the features and merits of the selected proposals. In past years, the Department’s individual grant sizes have ranged from \$20,000 to nearly \$1.6 million. Funding amounts made available for reimbursement may be impacted by future limitations placed on the spending authority and appropriations enacted for the Department. OST may, at its discretion, issue partial funding awards up to the level authorized and provided that the above conditions are met. Additional information on the budget process may be found in OMB A-11: http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/circulars_default/.

C. ELIGIBILITY INFORMATION

1. Eligible Applicants

The Department determines application eligibility as part of the Eligibility Review stage. Applicants and applications deemed ineligible at this stage will be disqualified. The Department will apply the criteria under Section C.1. as part of the Eligibility Review stage.

Hub Size: In order to satisfy the hub size requirement set forth in 49 U.S.C. § 41743(c)(1)(A), the airport serving the community or consortium may not be larger than a small hub airport, as determined using the FAA’s most recently published classification effective on the date that the community or consortium files an application.³

³ “Small hub airport” is defined in 49 USC §47102(23) as “a commercial service airport that has at least 0.05 percent but less than 0.25 percent of the passenger boardings.” *See also*

Same Project Limitation: Under 49 U.S.C. § 41743(c)(4)(B), a community or consortium may not receive a new grant to support the same project more than once in a ten-year period.⁴ In assessing whether a previous grantee's current application represents a new project, the Department will compare the goals and objectives of the previous grant, including the key components of the means by which those goals and objectives were to be achieved, to the current application. For example, if a community received an earlier grant to support a revenue guarantee for service to a particular destination or direction, a new application by that community for another revenue guarantee for service to the same destination or in the same direction would be subject to the ten-year restriction, even if the revenue guarantee were structured differently or the type of carrier were different. However, a new application by such a previous grantee for service to a new destination or direction using a revenue guarantee, or for general marketing and promotion (including advertising and public relations) of the airport and the various services it offers, is eligible at any time.⁵ The Department recognizes that not all revenue guarantees, marketing agreements, studies, or other activities are of the same nature, and that if a subsequent application incorporates different goals or significantly different components, it may be sufficiently different to constitute a new project under 49 U.S.C. § 41743(c).

In FAA 2018, Congress has authorized limited waivers of the Ten-Year Same Project Limitation. Under new § 41743(c)(4)(C), the Secretary may waive the limitation, and thus make additional grants to a community or consortium of communities to participate in support of the same project within a 10-year period, if she determines that communities “spent little or no money on [their] previous project or encountered industry or environmental challenges, due to circumstances that were reasonably beyond [their] control....” The Department will only consider waiver requests as part of complete and timely applications submitted in response to this Order. Communities seeking a waiver must include in their application a discussion of the facts and circumstances that the Secretary should consider in applying the statutory test to their request, e.g., a full history of the previous grant and a documented and well-supported description of any industry or environmental challenges encountered in the communities.

Concurrent Grant Limitation: A community or consortium may have only one SCASDP grant at any time. If a community or consortium applies for a subsequent SCASDP grant when its current grant has not yet expired, that community/consortium must notify the Department of its intent to terminate the current SCASDP grant, and if the community/consortium is selected for a new grant, such termination must take place prior to entering into the new grant agreement. In addition, for consortium member applicants, permission must be granted from both the grant sponsor and the Department to withdraw from the current SCASDP grant before that consortium member will be deemed eligible to receive a subsequent SCASDP grant.

http://www.faa.gov/airports/planning_capacity/passenger_allcargo_stats/categories/. For FAA passenger enplanement information to use to determine an airport's eligibility as a small hub airport, see http://www.faa.gov/airports/planning_capacity/passenger_allcargo_stats/passenger/.

⁴ For the purpose of this provision, the ten-year period starts on the date that the initial grant agreement was executed. Further, this limitation applies for all project elements contained in a previous grant agreement's scope.

⁵ As noted in Section E.1.c (“Market Analysis”), target markets proposed by communities may be destination specific (e.g., service to LAX), a geographic region (e.g., northwest mountain region) or directional (e.g., hub in the southeastern United States or a point north, south, east, or west of the applicant community).

Private Entities: Private organizations may not be designated as the legal sponsor of a grant under the Small Community Program.

Airport Capital Improvement Projects: Airport capital improvement projects, including, but not limited to, runway expansions and enhancements, the construction of additional aircraft gates, and other airport terminal expansions and reconfigurations are ineligible for funding under the Small Community Program. Airports seeking funding for airport capital improvement projects may want to consult with their local FAA Regional Office to discuss potential eligibility for grants under the Airport Improvement Program.

Deadline: See Section D.4 (“Submission Dates and Times”).

Multiple Applications Prohibited: A community may file only one application for a grant, either individually or as part of a consortium.

Essential Air Service Communities: As was the case in FY 2017,⁶ small communities that currently receive subsidized air service under the Essential Air Service (“EAS”) or Alternate Essential Air Service (“AEAS”) program will not be considered for SCASDP funds. The EAS statute (49 U.S.C. § 41733(c)(E)) now includes a provision requiring that the Department consider whether an air carrier has included a marketing proposal in its proposal to provide subsidized EAS as part of the carrier selection criteria. In light of this and the scarcity of SCASDP funds, the Department will not consider awarding additional Federal support under SCASDP for the marketing of subsidized EAS air service.

2. Cost Sharing or Matching

Cost sharing or matching is not required for applications. However, applications that provide multiple levels of contributions (state, local, cash and in-kind contributions) will be viewed more favorably. See Section E.1.c (“Cost sharing and Local Contributions”).

3. Other

Communities Without Existing Air Service: Communities that do not currently have commercial air service are eligible for SCASDP funds.

Consortium Applications: Both individual communities and consortia of communities are eligible for SCASDP funds. An application from a consortium of communities must be one that seeks to facilitate the efforts of the communities working together toward one joint grant project, with one joint objective, including the establishment of one entity to ensure that the joint objective is accomplished.

Eligible Projects: The Department is authorized to award grants under 49 U.S.C. § 41743(d) to communities that seek to provide assistance to:

⁶ See Order 2017-10-7, Docket DOT-OST-2017-0155, at 5.

- A U.S. air carrier⁷ to subsidize service to and from an underserved airport for a period not to exceed 3 years;
- An underserved airport to obtain service to and from the underserved airport; and/or
- An underserved airport to implement such other measures as the Secretary, in consultation with such airport, considers appropriate to improve air service both in terms of the cost of such service to consumers and the availability of such service, including improving air service through marketing and promotion of air service and enhanced utilization of airport facilities.

D. APPLICATION AND SUBMISSION INFORMATION

1. Address to Request Application Package

Applications must be submitted electronically via www.grants.gov. This announcement lays out all application steps and includes all application forms or Internet addresses where such forms may be found.

2. Content and Form of Application Submission

Required Steps to Apply:

- Determine eligibility;
- Register with www.grants.gov (see Registration with www.grants.gov, below);
- Submit an Application for Federal Domestic Assistance (SF424);
- Submit a completed “Summary Information” schedule. This is your application cover sheet (see Appendix B);
- Submit a detailed application of up to one-sided 20 pages (excluding the completed SF424, Summary Information schedule, and any letters from the community or an air carrier showing support for the application) that meets all required criteria (see Appendix C);
- Attach any letters from the community or an air carrier showing support for the application to the proposal, which should be addressed to: Brooke Chapman, Associate Director, Small Community Air Service Development Program; and
- Provide separate submission of confidential material, if requested (see Appendix D).

An application consisting of more than 20 pages will be accepted by the Department, but the content in the additional pages past page 20 will not be evaluated or considered by the Department. The Department would prefer that applicants use one-inch margins and a font size not less than 12 point type and include page numbers.

Registration with www.grants.gov: Communities must be registered with www.grants.gov in order to submit an application for funds available under this program. For consortium applications, only the legal sponsor must be registered with www.grants.gov in order to submit

⁷ Only U.S. air carriers are eligible to receive assistance from communities under SCASDP. See 49 U.S.C. § 40102(a)(2). A particular U.S. carrier may hold authority to conduct operations as a certificated air carrier, a commuter air carrier, or an air taxi operator. Communities are encouraged to verify, at an early stage of any air carrier discussions, that the air carrier holds appropriate Department authority to conduct the proposed services. Communities may verify this authority by contacting the Department’s Air Carrier Fitness Division at (202) 366-9721.

its application for funds available under this program. *See* Appendix A for additional information on applying through www.grants.gov.

Contents of Application: There is no set format that must be used for applications. Each application should, to the maximum extent possible, address the selection criteria set forth in Section E.1. below, including a clear description of the air service needs/deficiencies and present plans/strategies that directly address those needs/deficiencies. At a minimum, however, each application must include the following information:

- A description of the community's air service needs or deficiencies, including information about: (1) major origin/destination markets that are not now served or are not served adequately; (2) fare levels that the community deems relevant to consideration of its application, including market analyses or studies demonstrating an understanding of local air service needs; (3) any air service developments within the past ten years that have adversely affected the community, including, but not limited to, termination of scheduled passenger service;⁸ and (4) any air service development efforts over the past three years and the results of those efforts (such as marketing and promotion (including advertising and public relations)).
- A strategic plan for meeting those needs under the Small Community Program, including the community's specific project goal(s) and detailed plan for attaining such goal(s). If the application is selected, DOT will work with the grantee to incorporate the relevant elements of the application's strategic plan into the grant agreement's project scope.⁹ Applicants should note that, once a grant agreement is signed, the agreement generally cannot be amended in a way that would alter the project scope. Applicants also are advised to obtain firm assurances from air carriers proposing to offer new air services if a grant is awarded. Strategic plans should:
 - for applications involving new or improved service, explain how the service will become self-sufficient;
 - fully and clearly outline the goals and objectives of the project; and
 - fully and clearly summarize the actual, specific steps (in bullet form, with a proposed timeline) that the community intends to take to bring about these goals and objectives.
- If relevant, a detailed description of the funding necessary for implementation of the proposed project (including federal and non-federal contributions).

⁸ For example, if a community has lost scheduled passenger air service, or other air service, or been otherwise adversely affected as a result of an airline merger, the applicant should describe the situation in detail and quantify, to the extent possible, its effects on the community.

⁹ If new service is proposed to or from a specific city or market served by multiple airports (such as New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, or Washington, D.C., for example), the applicant is encouraged to identify the airport(s) in that city or market the community would be targeting under its proposal in order to facilitate the drafting of the grant agreement's project scope. Communities should carefully select, within a specific city or market, those airports for which it proposes service, as proposing multiple airports in a city or market could impact the ability of a community to seek future grants involving those airports (*see* Section C.1.'s description of the Same Project Limitation).

- An explanation of how the proposed project differs from any previous projects for which the community received SCASDP funds within a ten-year period or why statutory provisions should be waived. *See* Section C.1 (“Same Project Limitation”).
- Designation of a legal sponsor responsible for administering the proposed project. The legal sponsor of the proposed project must be a government entity, such as a State, county, or municipality. The legal sponsor must be legally, financially, and otherwise able to execute the grant agreement and administer the grant, including having the authority to sign the grant agreement and to assume and carry out the certifications, representations, warranties, assurances, covenants and other obligations required under the grant agreement with the Department and to ensure compliance by the grant recipient with the grant agreement and grant assurances. If the applicant is a public-private partnership, a public government member of the organization must be identified as the community’s sponsor to receive project cost reimbursements. A community may designate only one government entity as the legal sponsor, even if it is applying as a consortium that consists of two or more local government entities. Private organizations may not be designated as the legal sponsor of a grant under the Small Community Program. The community has the responsibility to ensure that the legal sponsor and grant recipient of any funding has the legal authority under state and local laws to carry out all aspects of the grant, and the Department may require an opinion of the legal sponsor’s attorney as to its legal authority to act as a sponsor and to carry out its responsibilities under the grant agreement. The applicant should also provide the name of the signatory party for the legal sponsor.

3. Dun and Bradstreet Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number and System for Award Management (SAM)

Each applicant is required to (i) be registered in SAM before submitting its application; (ii) provide a valid DUNS number in its application; and (iii) continue to maintain an active SAM registration with current information at all times during which it has an active Federal award or an application or plan under consideration by DOT. DOT will not make any award to an applicant until the applicant has complied with all applicable DUNS and SAM requirements and, if an applicant has not fully complied with the requirements by the time DOT is ready to make an award, DOT may determine that the applicant is not qualified to receive a Federal award and use that determination as a basis for making a Federal award to another applicant. For more information on DUNS and SAM requirements for this award, *see* Appendix A.

4. Submission Dates and Times

An application will not be complete and will be deemed ineligible for a grant award until and unless all required materials, including SF424, have been submitted through www.grants.gov and time-stamped by 4:00 PM EDT on Monday, July 15, 2019 (the “Application Deadline”). See Appendix A, “Timely Receipt Requirements and Proof of Timely Submission” and “Experiencing Unforeseen www.grants.gov Technical Issues” for more details.

Late Application Notice: Applicants who are unable to successfully submit their application package through grants.gov prior to the Application Deadline due to technical difficulties outside their control must submit an email to SCASDPgrants@dot.gov with the information described in Appendix A.

5. Funding Restrictions

Expenditures made prior to the execution of a grant agreement, including costs associated with preparation of the grant application, will not be reimbursed. For more information, see Section F.1. below.

6. Other Submission Requirements

Applicants must follow the steps outlined above and in Appendix A to submit applications electronically via www.grants.gov. Additional information about submission requirements and www.grants.gov requirements is detailed in Appendix A.

E. APPLICATION REVIEW INFORMATION

1. Criteria

Applications meeting the Eligibility Review stage criteria, See Section C.1 (“Eligible Applicants”), are advanced to the Technical Review stage. SCASDP grants will be awarded based on the selection criteria outlined below. There are two categories of selection criteria at the Technical Review stage: Priority Selection Criteria and Secondary Selection Criteria. Applications that align well with one or more of the Priority Selection Criteria will be viewed more favorably than those that do not align with any Priority Selection Criteria. In conducting its Technical Review, the Department will concurrently examine the application’s alignment with both the Priority and Secondary Selection Criteria.

The Technical Review determines an application’s alignment with the following factors in 49 U.S.C. § 41743(c)(1) & (2):

- The applicant community or consortium has insufficient air carrier service or unreasonably high air fares; and
- The airport serving the community presents characteristics, such as geographic diversity or unique circumstances that demonstrate the need for, and feasibility of, grant assistance from the Small Community Program.

a. **Priority Selection Criteria**

49 U.S.C. § 41743(c)(5) directs the Department to give priority consideration to those communities or consortia whose applications align with the following criteria:

Air fares are higher than the national average air fares for all communities. The Department will compare the local community's air fares to the national average air fares for all similar markets. Communities with market air fares significantly higher than the national average air fares in similar markets will receive priority consideration. The Department calculates these fares using data from the Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS) Airline Origin and Destination Survey data. The Department evaluates all fares in all relevant markets that serve a SCASDP community and compares the SCASDP community fares to all fares in similar markets across the country. Each SCASDP applicant's air fares are computed as a percentage above or below the national averages. The report compares a community's air fares to the average for all other similar markets in the country that have similar density (passenger volume) and similar distance characteristics (market groupings). All calculations are based on 12-month ended periods to control for seasonal variation of fares.

The community or consortium will provide a portion of the cost of the activity from local sources other than airport revenue sources. The Department will consider whether a community or consortium proposes local funding for the proposed project. Applications providing proportionately higher levels of cash contributions from sources other than airport revenues will be viewed more favorably. Applications that provide multiple levels of contributions (state, local, cash and in-kind contributions) will also be viewed more favorably. *See* Section E.1.c ("Cost sharing and Local Contributions), for more information on the application of this selection criterion.

The community or consortium has established or will establish a public-private partnership to facilitate air carrier service to the public. The Department will consider a community's or consortium's commitment to facilitate air carrier service in the form of a public-private partnership. Applications that describe in detail how the partnership will actively participate in the implementation of the proposed project will be viewed more favorably.¹⁰

The assistance will be used to help restore scheduled passenger air service that has been terminated. The Department will consider factors including the length of time that has passed since the lost service was last operated, the circumstances of the cessation of service, the extent to which market circumstances have changed, and the reasonableness of the applicant's plan to restore service. Applications where changed circumstances would support the viability of replacement service, and for which the community has put forth a robust plan to obtain that service, will be viewed more favorably.

The assistance will provide material benefits to a broad segment of the traveling public, including businesses, educational institutions, and other enterprises, whose access to the national air transportation system is limited. The Department will consider whether the proposed project would provide, to a broad segment of the community's traveling public,

¹⁰ An air carrier may not be a participant in any public-private partnership that a community or consortium has established, or is working with, to seek a grant in this proceeding.

important benefits relevant to the community. Examples include service that would offer new or additional access to a connecting hub airport, service that would provide convenient travel times for both business and leisure travelers that would help obviate the need to drive long distances, and service that would offer lower fares.

The assistance will be used in a timely manner. The Department will consider whether a proposed project provides a well-defined strategic plan and reasonable timetable for use of the grant funds. In the Department's experience, reasonable timetables for use of grant funds generally include two years to complete studies, three years for marketing and promotion (including advertising and public relations) of the airport, community, carrier, or destination, and four years for projects that target a revenue guarantee, subsidy, or other financial incentives. Applicants should describe how their projects can be accomplished within this timetable, including whether the airport and proposed air service provider have the requisite authorities and certifications necessary to carry out the proposed projects. In addition, because of this emphasis placed on timely use of funds, applicants proposing new service should describe the airport and whether it can support the proposed service, including whether the airport holds, or intends to apply for, an airport operating certificate issued under 14 C.F.R. Part 139. Air service providers proposed for the new service must have met or be able to meet, in a reasonably short period of time, all Department requirements for air service certification, including safety and economic authorities.

Multiple communities cooperate to submit a regional or multistate application to consolidate air service into one regional airport. The Department will consider whether a proposed project involves a consortium effort to consolidate air service into one regional airport. This statutory priority criterion was added pursuant to Section 429 of the FAA Modernization and Reform Act of 2012 (Pub. L. No. 112-95).

b. Secondary Selection Criteria

While applications aligning with one or more Priority Selection Criteria will be viewed more favorably than those that do not, DOT's analysis of an application's alignment with all the stated selection criteria, taken together, will inform its Technical Review.¹¹

Innovation: The Department will consider whether an application proposes new and creative solutions to air transportation issues facing the community, including:

- the extent to which the applicant's proposed solution(s) to solving the problem(s) is new or innovative, including whether the proposed project utilizes or encourages intermodal or regional solutions to connect passengers to the community's air service (or, if the community cannot implement or sustain its own air services, to connect to a neighboring community's air service) *e.g.*, cost-effective inter/intra city passenger bus service, or marketing of intermodal surface transportation options also available to air travelers; and
- whether the proposed project, if successfully implemented, could serve as a working model for other communities.

¹¹ In some cases, information relating to Secondary Selection Criteria may support a determination of the extent that an application aligns with one or more Priority Selection Criterion, by demonstrating the depth or extent of the community's fulfillment of that Priority Selection Criterion.

Community Participation: The Department will consider whether an application has broad community participation, including:

- whether the proposed project has broad community support; and
- the community's demonstrated commitment to and participation in the proposed project.

Location: The Department will consider the location and characteristics of a community:

- the geographic location of each applicant, including the community's proximity to larger centers of air service and low-fare service alternatives;
- the population and business activity, as well as the relative size of each community; and
- whether the community's proximity to an existing or prior grant recipient could adversely affect either its proposal or the project undertaken by the other recipient.

Other Factors: The Department will also consider:

- whether the proposed project clearly addresses the applicant's stated problems;
- the community's existing level of air service and whether that service has been increasing or decreasing;
- whether the applicant has a plan to provide any necessary continued financial support for the proposed project after the requested grant award expires;
- the grant amount requested compared with the total funds available for all communities;
- the proposed federal grant amount requested compared with the local share offered;
- any letters of intent from airline planning departments or intermodal surface transportation providers on behalf of applications that specifically indicate intent to enlist new or expanded air service or surface transportation service in support of the air service in the community;
- whether the applicant has plans to continue with the proposed project if it is not self-sustaining after the grant award expires; and
- equitable and geographic distribution of available funds.

c. Additional Guidance

Market Analysis: Applicants requesting funds for a revenue guarantee/subsidy/financial incentive are encouraged to conduct and reference in their applications an in-depth analysis of their target markets. Target markets can be destination specific (e.g., service to LAX), a geographic region (e.g., northwest mountain region) or directional (e.g., hub in the southeastern United States or a point north, south, east, or west of the applicant community).

Complementary Marketing Commitment: Applicants requesting funds for a revenue guarantee/subsidy/financial incentive are encouraged to designate in their applications a portion of the project funds (federal, local or in-kind) for the development and implementation of a marketing plan in support of the service sought.

Subsidies for a Carrier to Compete Against an Incumbent: The Department is reluctant to subsidize one carrier, but not others, in a competitive market. For this reason, a community that proposes to use the grant funds for service in a city-pair market that is already served by another air carrier must explain in detail why the existing service is insufficient or unsatisfactory, or provide other compelling information to support such a proposal.

Cost Sharing and Local Contributions: Applications must clearly identify the level of federal funding sought for the proposed project. Applications must also identify the community's cash

contributions to the proposed project, in-kind contributions from the airport, and in-kind contributions from the community. Non-federal funds will be applied proportionately to the entire scope of the project. Communities cannot use non-federal funds selectively to fund certain components of a project (*see* Section F.2. below on Payments for more information). Cash contributions from airport revenues must be identified separately from cash contributions from other community sources. Cash contributions from the state and/or local government should be separately identified and described as well.

Types of contributions: Contributions should represent a new financial commitment or new financial resources devoted to attracting new or improved service, or addressing specific high-fare or other service issues, such as improving patronage of existing service at the airport. For communities that propose to contribute to the grant project, that contribution can be in the following forms:

Cash from non-airport revenues: A cash contribution can include funds from the state, the county or local government, and/or from local businesses, or other private organizations in the community. Because private cash contributions are to be from local community sources, the Department will not consider as a part of these non-airport revenues any funds that a community might receive from an air carrier interested in providing service under that community's proposal. Moreover, contributions that are comprised of intangible non-cash items, such as the value of donated advertising, are considered in-kind contributions (*see* further discussion below).

Cash from airport revenues: This includes contributions from funds generated by airport operations. Airport revenues may not be used for subsidies (including revenue guarantees) to airlines, per 49 U.S.C. §§ 47107 and 47133. Applications that include local contributions based on airport revenues do not receive priority consideration for selection.

In-kind contributions from the airport: This can include such items as waivers of landing fees, ground handling fees, terminal rents, fuel fees, and/or vehicle parking fees.

In-kind contributions from the community: This can include such items as donated advertising from media outlets, catering services for inaugural events, or in-kind trading, such as advertising in exchange for free air travel. Travel banks and travel commitments/pledges are considered to be in-kind contributions.

Cash vs. in-kind contributions: Communities that include local contributions made in cash will be viewed more favorably.

Aviation Security: Communities proposing new or expanded air service under a SCASDP grant proposal are encouraged to contact the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) early in the process to ascertain what the security implications of such service would be with respect to the airport involved, and what measures that airport would need to take with the TSA to assure that the service would meet all applicable TSA requirements.

2. Evaluation and Selection Process¹²

Each application received in response to this solicitation will undergo an Eligibility Review based on the criteria outlined in Section C to determine whether that application conforms to basic eligibility standards. An application that does not satisfy all the Eligibility Review criteria will be disqualified. The Department will then conduct a Technical Review of all eligible applications based on the selection criteria outlined above in Section E.1. The Department will not assign specific numerical scores to projects based on the selection criteria. Rather, ratings of “highly recommended,” “recommended,” “acceptable,” or “not recommended” will be assigned to applications.

The Department reserves the right to award funds for a part of the project included in an application, if a part of the project is eligible and aligns well with the selection criteria specified in this Order. In addition, as part of its review of the Secondary Selection Criterion “Other Factors,” the Department will consider the geographical distribution of the applications to ensure consistency with the statutory requirement limiting awards to no more than four communities or consortia of communities, or a combination thereof, from the same state. The final selections will be limited to no more than 40 communities or consortia of communities, or a combination thereof.

F. FEDERAL AWARD ADMINISTRATION INFORMATION

1. Federal Award Notices

Grant awards will be made as promptly as possible so that selected communities can complete the grant agreement process and implement their plans. Given the competitive nature of the grant process, the Department will not meet with applicants regarding their applications during the pendency of this proceeding.¹³ All non-confidential portions of each application, all correspondence and ex-parte communications, and all orders will be posted in the above-captioned docket on www.regulations.gov.

The Department will announce its grant selections in a Selection Order that will be posted in the above-captioned docket, served on all applicants and all parties served with this Solicitation Order, and posted on the Department’s SCASDP website <https://www.transportation.gov/policy/aviation-policy/small-community-rural-air-service/SCASDP>.

Grant Agreements: Communities awarded grants are required to execute a grant agreement with the Department before they begin to expend funds under the grant award. Applicants should not assume they have received a grant, nor should they obligate or expend local funds prior to receiving and fully executing a grant agreement with the Department. As noted above, expenditures made prior to the execution of a grant agreement, including costs associated with preparation of the grant application, will not be reimbursed.

¹²While the description of the Department’s review process is different from that in prior years’ orders soliciting SCASDP proposals, the actual process the Department will follow is the same as that used previously. The revised language in this Order is intended to more clearly describe the process and its alignment with 49 U.S.C. § 41743.

¹³ Once the Department has completed the selection process and has issued a final order in this Docket, however, Department staff is available to provide any applicant, at its request, with feedback on its application

2. Administrative and National Policy Requirements

Assurances: There are numerous assurances that grant recipients must sign and honor when federal funds are awarded. All communities receiving a grant will be required to accept and meet the obligations created by these assurances when they execute their grant agreements. Copies of assurances are available online at <http://www.dot.gov/policy/aviation-policy/small-community-rural-air-service/SCASDP>, (click on “SCASDP Grant Assurances”).

Payments: The Small Community Program is a reimbursable program; therefore, communities are required to make expenditures for project implementation under the program prior to seeking reimbursement from the Department. Eligible project implementation costs are reimbursable from grant funds only for services or property delivered during the grant term.¹⁴

Expenditures incurred by third parties are not directly reimbursable to such third parties under this program. The legal sponsor must have paid all costs associated with eligible invoices, including costs incurred by third parties, prior to seeking reimbursement from the Department. The sponsor may NOT seek reimbursement from the Department in any case where a third party has paid for such services instead of the sponsor.

Reimbursement rates are calculated as a percentage of the total federal funds requested divided by the federal funds plus the local cash contribution (which is not refundable). The percentage is determined by: $(\text{SCASDP Grant Amount}) \div (\text{SCASDP Grant Amount} + \text{Local Cash Contribution} + \text{State Cash Contribution, if applicable})$. For example, if a community requests \$500,000 in federal funding and provides \$100,000 in local contributions, the reimbursement rate would be 83.33 percent: $((500,000) / (500,000 + 100,000)) = 83.33$. Payments/expenditures in forms other than cash (e.g., in-kind) are not reimbursable.

¹⁴ In addition, communities should be aware that the Department will not reimburse a community for any advance, up-front payments or financial guarantees made to an air carrier or other party (for example, reimbursement will not be made for a lump-sum payment made to an air carrier on the date of an inaugural flight, when the payment exceeds the cost basis of that flight). The Department will only reimburse for services actually provided; for an air carrier, that would be under a per-flight or per-operating hour post-flight accounting.

3. Reporting

Unless otherwise noted, each grantee must submit semi-annual reports on the progress made during the previous period in implementing its grant project. In addition, each community will be required to submit a final report on its project to the Department, and 10 percent of the grant funds will not be reimbursed to the community until such a final report is received. Additional information on award administration for selected communities will be provided in the grant agreement.

G. FEDERAL AWARDING AGENCY CONTACT

For further information concerning the technical requirements set out in this Order, please contact Brooke Chapman at Brooke.Chapman@dot.gov or (202) 366-0577. A TDD is available for individuals who are deaf or hard of hearing at (202) 366-3993. The Department may post answers to questions and other important clarifications in the above-captioned docket on www.regulations.gov and on the program website at <https://www.transportation.gov/policy/aviation-policy/small-community-rural-air-service/SCASDP>.

H. OTHER INFORMATION

1. Air Service Development Zone Designation

As part of the Small Community Program, the Department may also designate one grant recipient as an “Air Service Development Zone” (ASDZ).¹⁵ The purpose of the designation is to provide communities interested in attracting business to the area surrounding the airport and/or developing land-use options for the area to work with the Department on means to achieve those goals. The Department will assist the designated community in establishing contacts with and obtaining advice and assistance from appropriate government agencies, including the Department of Commerce and other offices within the Department of Transportation, and in identifying other pertinent resources that may aid the community in its efforts to attract businesses and to formulate land-use options. However, the community receiving this designation will be responsible for developing, implementing, and managing activities related to the air service development zone initiative. Only communities that are interested in these objectives and have a plan to accomplish them should apply for this designation. There are no additional funds associated with this designation, and applying for this designation will provide no special benefits or priority to the community applying for a SCASDP grant.

Grant applicants interested in selection for the Air Service Development Zone designation must include in their applications a separate section, titled, “Support for Air Service Development Zone Designation.” The community should provide as detailed a plan as possible, including what goals it expects to achieve from the air service development zone designation and the types of activities on which it would like to work with the Department in achieving those goals. The community should also indicate whether further local government approvals are required in order to implement the proposed activities.

¹⁵ See 49 U.S.C. § 41743(h).

2. Submission of Confidential Commercial Information

Applicants may provide certain proprietary business information relevant to their applicants on a confidential basis. For additional information, *see* Appendix D.

This Order is issued under authority delegated in 49 CFR § 1.25a(b).

ACCORDINGLY,

1. Applications for funding under the Small Community Air Service Development Program shall be submitted via www.grants.gov as an attachment to the SF424 by 4:00 PM EDT, Monday, July 15, 2019; and

2. This Order will be posted on www.grants.gov and on www.regulations.gov, and served on the United States Conference of Mayors, the National League of Cities, the National Governors Association, the National Association of State Aviation Officials, County Executives of America, the American Association of Airport Executives, and the Airports Council International-North America.

Issued in Washington, D.C. on May 6, 2019.

By:

JOEL SZABAT
Assistant Secretary
Aviation and International Affairs

(SEAL)

*An electronic version of this document is available
online at www.regulations.gov.*

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON APPLYING THROUGH WWW.GRANTS.GOV

Applications must be submitted electronically through <http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/applicants/apply-for-grants.html>. **To apply for funding through www.grants.gov, applicants must be properly registered.** The Grants.gov/Apply feature includes a simple, unified application process that makes it possible for applicants to apply for grants online. There are five “Get Registered” steps for an organization to complete at Grants.gov. Complete instructions on how to register and apply can be found at <http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/applicants/organization-registration.html>. If applicants experience difficulties at any point during registration or application process, please call the www.grants.gov Customer Support Hotline at 1-800-518-4726, Monday–Friday from 7:00 AM to 9:00 PM EDT.

Registering with www.grants.gov is a one-time process; however, processing delays may occur and it can take up to several weeks for first-time registrants to receive confirmation and a user password. It is highly recommended that applicants start the registration process as early as possible to prevent delays that may preclude submitting an application by the deadlines specified. Applications must be submitted and time-stamped not later than 4:00 PM EDT on Monday, July 15, 2019 (the Application Deadline), and, as set forth below, failure to complete the registration process before the Application Deadline is not a valid reason to permit late submissions.

In order to apply for SCASDP funding through <http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/applicants/apply-for-grants.html>, all applicants are required to complete the following:

1. **DUNS Requirement.** The Office of Management and Budget requires that all businesses and nonprofit applicants for federal funds include a Dun and Bradstreet Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number in their applications for a new award or renewal of an existing award. A DUNS number is a unique nine-digit sequence recognized as the universal standard for identifying and keeping track of entities receiving federal funds. The identifier is used for tracking purposes and to validate address and point of contact information for federal assistance applicants, recipients, and sub-recipients. The DUNS number will be used throughout the grant life cycle. The DUNS number must be included in the data entry field labeled “Organizational DUNS” on the SF-424 form. Instructions for obtaining DUNS number can be found at the following website: <http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/applicants/organization-registration/step-1-obtain-duns-number.html>.
2. **System for Award Management.** In addition to having a DUNS number, applicants applying electronically through Grants.gov must register with the federal System for Award Management (SAM). Step-by-step instructions for registering with SAM can be found here: <http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/applicants/organization-registration/step-2-register-with-sam.html>. All applicants must register with SAM in order to apply online. Failure to register with the SAM will result in your application being rejected by Grants.gov during the submissions process.

3. **Username and Password.** Acquire an Authorized Organization Representative (AOR) and a www.grants.gov username and password. Complete your AOR profile on www.grants.gov and create your username and password. You will need to use your organization's DUNS Number to complete this step. For more information about creating a profile on Grants.gov visit: <http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/applicants/organization-registration/step-3-username-password.html>.
4. After creating a profile on Grants.gov, the E-Biz Point of Contact (E-Biz POC) – a representative from your organization who is the contact listed for SAM – will receive an email to grant the AOR permission to submit applications on behalf of their organization. The E-Biz POC will then log in to Grants.gov and approve an applicant as the AOR, thereby giving him or her permission to submit applications. To learn more about AOR Authorization visit: <http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/applicants/organization-registration/step-4-aor-authorization.html>. To track an AOR status visit: <http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/applicants/organization-registration/step-5-track-aor-status.html>.

Applicants are, therefore, encouraged to register early. The registration process can take up to four weeks to be completed. Thus, registration should be done in sufficient time to ensure it does not impact your ability to meet required submission deadlines. You will be able to submit your application online any time after you have approved as an AOR.

5. **Electronic Signature.** Applications submitted through Grants.gov constitute a submission as electronically signed applications. The registration and account creation with Grants.gov with E-Biz POC approval establishes an Authorized Organization Representative (AOR). When you submit the application through Grants.gov, the name of your AOR on file will be inserted into the signature line of the application. Applicants must register the individual who is able to make legally binding commitments for the applicant organization as the Authorized Organization Representative (AOR);
6. Search for the Funding Opportunity on www.grants.gov. Please use the following identifying information when searching for the SCASDP funding opportunity on www.grants.gov. The Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for this solicitation is 20.930, titled Payments for Small Community Air Service Development.
7. Submit an application addressing all of the requirements outlined in this funding availability announcement. Within 24–48 hours after submitting your electronic application, you should receive an email validation message from www.grants.gov. The validation message will tell you whether the application has been received and validated or rejected, with an explanation. *You are urged to submit your application at least 72 hours prior to the due date of the application to allow time to receive the validation message and to correct any problems that may have caused a rejection notification.*

8. **Timely Receipt Requirements and Proof of Timely Submission.** Proof of timely submission is automatically recorded by Grants.gov. An electronic timestamp is generated within the system when the application is successfully received by Grants.gov. The applicant will receive an acknowledgement of receipt and a tracking number from Grants.gov with successful transmission of the application. Applicants should print this receipt and save it, as a proof of timely submission.
9. Grants.gov allows applicants to download the application package, instructions and forms that are incorporated in the instructions, and work offline. In addition to forms that are part of the application instructions, there will be a series of electronic forms that are provided utilizing Adobe Reader.
 - a. **Adobe Reader.** Adobe Reader is available for free to download from the Adobe Software Compatibility page:
<http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/applicants/adobe-software-compatibility.html>. Adobe Reader allows applicants to read the electronic files in a form format so that they will look like any other Standard form. The Adobe Reader forms have content sensitive help. This engages the content sensitive help for each field you will need to complete on the form. The Adobe Reader forms can be downloaded and saved on your hard drive, network drive(s), or CDs.
 - b. NOTE: For the Adobe Reader, Grants.gov is compatible with versions 9 through 11, and with certain versions of Adobe Reader DC. Always refer to the Adobe Software Compatibility page for compatible versions for the operating system you are using. Please do not use lower versions of the Adobe Reader.
 - c. **Mandatory Fields in Adobe Forms.** In the Adobe Reader forms, you will note fields that will appear with a background color on the data fields to be completed. These fields are mandatory fields and they **must** be completed to successfully submit your application.

NOTE: When uploading attachments please use generally accepted formats such as .pdf, .doc, and .xls. While you may imbed picture files such as .jpg, .gif, .bmp, in your files, please do not save and submit the attachment in these formats. Additionally, the following formats will not be accepted: .com, .bat, .exe, .vbs, .cfg, .dat, .db, .dbf, .dll, .ini, .log, .ora, .sys, and .zip.

Experiencing Unforeseen www.grants.gov Technical Issues

Late Application Notice: Applicants who are unable to successfully submit their application package through grants.gov prior to the Application Deadline due to technical difficulties outside their control must submit an email to SCASDPgrants@dot.gov with the following information:

- The nature of the technical difficulties experienced in attempting to submit an application;
- A screenshot of the error;
- The Legal Sponsor's name; and
- The Grants.Gov tracking number (e.g. GRANT12345678).

DOT will consider late applications on a case-by-case basis and reserves the right to reject late applications that do not meet the conditions outlined in the Order Soliciting Small Community Grant Proposals. Late applications from applicants that do not provide DOT an email with the items specified above will not be considered.

If you experience unforeseen www.grants.gov technical issues beyond your control that prevent you from submitting your application by the Application Deadline, you must contact us at SCASDPgrants@dot.gov or Vince.Corsaro@dot.gov or (202) 366-1842 by **4:00 PM EDT July 16, 2019** (the first business day following the deadline) and request approval to submit your application after the deadline has passed. At that time, DOT staff will require you to provide your DUNS number and your www.grants.gov Help Desk tracking number(s). After DOT staff review all of the information submitted and contact the www.grants.gov Help Desk to validate the technical issues you reported, DOT staff will contact you to either approve or deny your request to submit a late application through www.grants.gov. If the technical issues you reported cannot be validated, your application will be rejected as untimely.

To ensure a fair competition for limited discretionary funds, the following conditions are not valid reasons to permit late submissions: (1) failure to complete the registration process before the deadline date; (2) failure to follow www.grants.gov instructions on how to register and apply as posted on its website; (3) failure to follow all of the instructions in the funding availability notice; and (4) technical issues experienced with the applicant's computer or information technology (IT) environment.

**APPLICATION UNDER
SMALL COMMUNITY AIR SERVICE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

DOCKET DOT-OST-2019-0071

SUMMARY INFORMATION¹

All applicants must submit this Summary Information schedule, as the application coversheet, a completed standard form SF424 and the full application proposal on www.grants.gov.

For your preparation convenience, this Summary Information schedule is located at <https://www.transportation.gov/policy/aviation-policy/small-community-rural-air-service/SCASDP>

A. PROVIDE THE LEGAL SPONSOR AND ITS DUN AND BRADSTREET (D&B) DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER, INCLUDING +4, EMPLOYEE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (EIN) OR TAX ID.

Legal Sponsor Name:

Name of Signatory Party for Legal

Sponsor:

DUNS Number:

EIN/Tax ID:

B. LIST THE NAME OF THE COMMUNITY OR CONSORTIUM OF COMMUNITIES APPLYING:

1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

4. _____

C. PROVIDE THE FULL AIRPORT NAME AND 3-LETTER IATA AIRPORT CODE FOR THE APPLICANT(S) AIRPORT(S) (ONLY PROVIDE CODES FOR THE AIRPORT(S) THAT ARE ACTUALLY SEEKING SERVICE).

1.

2.

¹ Note that the Summary Information does not count against the 20-page limit of the SCASDP application.

3.

4.

IS THE AIRPORT SEEKING SERVICE NOT LARGER THAN A SMALL HUB AIRPORT UNDER FAA HUB CLASSIFICATIONS EFFECTIVE ON THE DATE OF SERVICE OF THE ATTACHED ORDER?

☐ YES ☐ NO

Does the airport seeking service hold an airport operating certificate issued by the Federal Aviation Administration under 14 CFR Part 139? (If "No", Please explain whether the airport intends to apply for a certificate or whether an application under Part 139 is pending.)

☐ YES ☐ NO

D. SHOW THE DRIVING DISTANCE FROM THE APPLICANT COMMUNITY TO THE NEAREST:

1. Large hub airport: _____

2. Medium hub airport: _____

3. Small hub airport: _____

4. Airport with jet service: _____

Note: Provide the airport name and distance, in miles, for each category.

E. LIST THE 2-DIGIT CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT CODE APPLICABLE TO THE SPONSORING ORGANIZATION, AND IF A CONSORTIUM, TO EACH PARTICIPATING COMMUNITY.

1.

2.

3.

4.

F. APPLICANT INFORMATION: (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- ☐ Not a Consortium ☐ Interstate Consortium ☐ Intrastate Consortium
☐ Community (or Consortium member) previously received a Small Community Air Service Development Program Grant

NOTE: A community that currently receives subsidized Essential Air Service funding, receives assistance under the Alternate Essential Air Service Pilot Program, or is a participant in, and has received a grant under, the Community Flexibility Pilot Program, is not eligible for SCASDP grant funds. See Section C.1. ("Essential Air Service Communities")

If previous recipient: Provide year of grant(s): _____; and, the text of the grant agreement section(s) setting forth the scope of the grant project:

G. PUBLIC/PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS: (LIST ORGANIZATION NAMES)

PUBLIC	PRIVATE
1.	1.
2.	2.
3.	3.
4.	4.
5.	5.

H. PROJECT PROPOSAL:**1a. GRANT GOALS: (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)**

- ☐ Launch New Carrier ☐ Secure Additional Service ☐ Upgrade Aircraft
☐ First Service ☐ New Route ☐ Service Restoration
☐ Regional Service ☐ Surface Transportation ☐ Professional Services²

² "Professional Services" involve a community contracting with a firm to produce a product such as a marketing plan, study, air carrier proposal, etc.

☐ **Other** (explain below)

1b. GRANT GOALS: (SYNOPSIS)

CONCISELY DESCRIBE THE SCOPE OF THE PROPOSED GRANT PROJECT. (FOR EXAMPLE, “REVENUE GUARANTEE TO RECRUIT, INITIATE, AND SUPPORT NEW DAILY SERVICE BETWEEN _____ AND _____;” OR “MARKETING PROGRAM TO SUPPORT EXISTING SERVICE BETWEEN _____ AND _____ BY _____ AIRLINES.”)

1c. GRANT HISTORY:

DOES THIS APPLICATION SEEK TO REPEAT A PAST GRANT PROJECT OF THE COMMUNITY OR CONSORTIUM (FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFIC DESTINATION AIRPORT)?

☐ **YES** ☐ **NO**

IF THE ANSWER TO THE ABOVE QUESTION IS ‘YES’:

A: WHAT YEAR WAS THE FORMER GRANT AGREEMENT SIGNED? _____

B: HAVE 10 YEARS PASSED SINCE THE PREVIOUS GRANT AGREEMENT WAS SIGNED?

☐ **YES** ☐ **NO**

IF THE ANSWER TO ‘B’ ABOVE IS ‘NO,’ THE APPLICATION CAN BE CONSIDERED BY THE DEPARTMENT ONLY IF THE APPLICANT APPLIES FOR, AND RECEIVES, A FORMAL WAIVER OF THE TEN-YEAR SAME PROJECT LIMITATION (SEE SECTION C.1. “SAME PROJECT LIMITATION”). AN AFFECTED COMMUNITY OR CONSORTIUM THAT WISHES TO REQUEST SUCH A WAIVER MUST INCLUDE THAT REQUEST IN ITS GRANT APPLICATION. THE REQUEST FOR WAIVER SHOULD INCLUDE A) A STATEMENT THAT THE COMMUNITY OR CONSORTIUM IS REQUESTING A WAIVER OF THE LIMITATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF 49 U.S.C. § 41743(C)(4)(C); AND B) INFORMATION AND EVIDENCE TO SUPPORT A FINDING THAT THE APPLICANT SPENT LITTLE OR NO MONEY ON ITS PREVIOUS PROJECT OR ENCOUNTERED

INDUSTRY OR ENVIRONMENTAL CHALLENGES, DUE TO CIRCUMSTANCES THAT WERE
REASONABLY BEYOND THE CONTROL OF THE COMMUNITY OR CONSORTIUM.

2. FINANCIAL TOOLS TO BE USED: (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- ☐ **Marketing (including Advertising):** promotion of the air service to the public
 - ☐ **Start-up Cost Offset:** offsetting expenses to assist an air service provider in setting up a new station and starting new service (for example, ticket counter reconfiguration)
 - ☐ **Revenue Guarantee:** an agreement with an air service provider setting forth a minimum guaranteed profit margin, a portion of which is eligible for reimbursement by the community
 - ☐ **Recruitment of U.S. Air Carrier:** air service development activities to recruit new air service, including expenses for airport marketers to meet with air service providers to make the case for new air service
 - ☐ **Fee Waivers:** waiver of airport fees, such as landing fees, to encourage new air service; counted as in-kind contributions only
 - ☐ **Ground Handling Fee:** reimbursement of expenses for passenger, cabin, and ramp (below wing) services provided by third party ground handlers
 - ☐ **Travel Bank:** travel pledges, or deposited monetary funds, from participating parties for the purchase of air travel on a U.S. air carrier, with defined procedures for the subsequent use of the pledges or the deposited funds; counted as in-kind contributions only
 - ☐ **Other** (explain below)
-
-

I. EXISTING LANDING AIDS AT LOCAL AIRPORT:

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| ☐ Full ILS | ☐ Outer/Middle Marker | ☐ Published Instrument Approach |
| ☐ Localizer | ☐ Other (specify) | |

J. PROJECT COST: DO NOT ENTER TEXT IN SHADED AREA

REMINDER: LOCAL CASH CONTRIBUTIONS MAY NOT BE PROVIDED BY AN AIR CARRIER (SEE "TYPES OF CONTRIBUTIONS FOR REFERENCE").

LINE	DESCRIPTION	SUB TOTAL	TOTAL AMOUNT
1	Federal amount requested		
2	State <u>cash</u> financial contribution		
	<i>Local cash financial contribution</i>		
	3a Airport <u>cash</u> funds		
	3b Non-airport <u>cash</u> funds		
3	Total local <u>cash</u> funds (<i>3a + 3b</i>)		
4	TOTAL CASH FUNDING (<i>1+2+3</i>)		
	<i>In-Kind contribution</i>		
	5a Airport <u>In-Kind</u> contribution**		
	5b Other <u>In-Kind</u> contribution**		
5	TOTAL IN-KIND CONTRIBUTION (<i>5a + 5b</i>)		
6	TOTAL PROJECT COST (<i>4+5</i>)		

K. IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS**

For funds in lines 5a (Airport In-Kind contribution) and 5b (Other In-Kind contribution), please describe the source(s) of fund(s) and the value (\$) of each.

L. Is This Application Subject To Review By an Affected State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?

- ☐ a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on (date) _____.
- ☐ b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372, but has not been selected by the State for review.
- ☐ c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

M. Is The Lead Applicant or Any Co-Applicants Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes", Provide Explanation)

- ☐ No ☐ Yes (explain)

APPLICATION CHECKLIST

INCLUDED?	ITEM
<i><u>For Immediate Action</u></i>	
	Determine Eligibility
	New Grants.gov users must register with www.grants.gov . Existing Grants.gov users <i>must verify existing www.grants.gov account has not expired and the Authorized Organization Representative (AOR) is current.</i>
<i><u>For Submission by 4:00 PM EDT on July 15, 2019</u></i>	
	Communities with active SCASDP grants: notify DOT/X50 of intent to terminate existing grant in order to be eligible for selection in FY 2018
	Complete Application for Federal Domestic Assistance (SF424) via www.grants.gov
	Summary Information schedule complete and used as cover sheet (<i>see Appendix B</i>)
	Application of up to 20 one-sided pages (excluding any letters from the community or an air carrier showing support for the application), to include:
	• A description of the community's air service needs or deficiencies.
	• The driving distance, in miles, to the nearest large, medium, and small hub airports, and airport with jet service.
	• A strategic plan for meeting those needs under the Small Community Program, including a concise synopsis of the scope of the proposed grant project.
	• For service to or from a specific city or market, such as New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, or Washington, D.C., for example), a list of the airports that the applicant considers part of the market.
	• A detailed description of the funding necessary for implementation of the community's project.
	• An explanation of how the proposed project differs from any previous projects for which the community received SCASDP funds (if applicable).
	• Designation of a legal sponsor responsible for administering the program.
	• A request for waiver of the Ten Year Same Project Limitation (if applicable) – <i>see Appendix B above.</i>
	• A motion for confidential treatment (if applicable) – <i>see Appendix D below.</i>

Confidential Commercial Information

Applicants will be able to provide certain confidential business information relevant to their proposals on a confidential basis. Under the Department's Freedom of Information Act regulations (49 C.F.R. § 7.17), such information is limited to commercial or financial information that, if disclosed, would either likely cause substantial harm to the competitive position of a business or enterprise or make it more difficult for the Federal Government to obtain similar information in the future.

Applicants seeking confidential treatment of a portion of their applications must segregate the confidential material in a sealed envelope marked "Confidential Submission of X (the applicant) in Docket DOT-OST-2019-0071" and include with that material a request in the form of a motion seeking confidential treatment of the material under 14 C.F.R. § 302.12 ("Rule 12") of the Department's regulations. The applicant should submit an original and two copies of its motion and an original and two copies of the confidential material in the sealed envelope.

The confidential material should not be included with the original of the applicant's proposal that is submitted via www.grants.gov. The applicant's original submission, however, should indicate clearly where the confidential material would have been inserted. If an applicant invokes Rule 12, the confidential portion of its filing will be treated as confidential pending a final determination. All confidential material must be received by **4:00 PM EDT, Monday, July 15, 2019**, and delivered to the U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of Aviation Analysis, 8th Floor, Room W86-307, 1200 New Jersey Ave. SE, Washington, DC 20590.

With the runway opening on October 10th the Airport is pursuing air service opportunities. Tony Bean, Executive Director of the Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport, will be applying for the 2019 U.S. DOT Small Community Air Service Development Program (SCASDP) grant. The SCASDP, a grant program designed to help small communities address air service and airfare issues, is managed by the Associate Director, Small Community Air Service Development, under the Office of Aviation Analysis (<https://www.transportation.gov/policy/aviation-policy/small-community-rural-air-service/SCASDP>).

The purpose of the grant is to attract and retain additional Commercial Air Service to our region. This effort is the reward of the huge investment that our Cities, Universities, States, Counties and Ports partnering with SEL and a very generous personal donation from Ed and Beatriz Schweitzer made to realign our runway to retain and grow our air service. Details of the application have yet to be released, however the release date will be in the next 30 – 60 days and they hope to provide a minimum of one month for applicants to submit proposals. It is anticipated that grant award announcements will be made September 2019 depending on the release date. In the meantime, please see the attached example from Wenatchee regarding how they constructed their match. The Pullman-Moscow Regional airport will need community support through marketing as well as financial support while leveraging the strong public private partnerships in our region.

Mead and Hunt is our Air Service Development consultant and is advising us on the best opportunities for additional hubs and carriers that match our need with connectivity to those hub airports. Our best opportunity is adding service to Denver. Denver accesses 39 additional 1 stop connections as well as additional frequencies with United or SkyWest Airlines that would enhance our current service options via Seattle greatly. The matching funds are on a reimbursable basis and would be requested when we receive service and start marketing that service. The airport is investing our marketing dollars for 2 years, roughly \$30,000 and both chambers are investing as well. We need your support and our goal is to raise around \$325,000 total. The grant request to the USDOT would be between \$750,000 to \$1,000,000 to secure a carrier to a new hub.

Thus, this is being sent to you to lay the foundation that further information will be provided when the grant is announced. On Tuesday, April 9th the Palouse Marketing Committee meeting is taking place at 8:30 am. Attached to this communication you will find a draft support letter framework for your business and suggestions on how additional service would help your business efforts. The letter needs to be addressed to the USDOT as shown but submitted to the airport to be included in the application package. There is also a draft donation form to participate in our successful grant application by providing marketing and /or revenue guarantee funds.

Please mail your original letter on letterhead if possible, to the airport at the following:

SCASD Application Support
Pullman Moscow Regional Airport
3200 Airport Complex N.
Pullman, WA 99163

Thank you so much for your tremendous support and great ideas, and for sharing this energy with your partners and affiliates. We have had an enormous response to our requests, and we are proud that we have the great support from our community and our business leaders. We hope to make your airport the best it can be – and to serve your needs for the highest quality of air service possible.

Company Letterhead

Date

Ms. Brooke Chapman
Associate Director, Small Community Air Service Development Program
US Department of Transportation
1200 New Jersey Ave SE
Washington DC 20590

RE: SCASDP grant application of the Pullman Moscow Regional Airport (PUW)
DOT Docket No. DOT-OST-2019-0071.

Dear Ms. Chapman:

We are proud to write this letter in of support of the grant application of the Pullman Moscow Regional Airport (PUW) for a Small Community Air Service Development Program grant.

Each individual support letter should be unique. The following are talking points to consider for the body of the letter:

- Indicate your support for the airport's grant application
- Tell us about your business and travel needs
- Why is the proposed service (nonstop Denver service) important to you and/or your business?
- Will nonstop Denver service add to the success of your business? Will it help recruit additional business/customers?
- Is existing service insufficient for your business needs?
- If you do not currently use the local airport, why not? Why will this plan change your travel habits?
- Do you have any specific links to the target nonstop service area?

Thank you for this opportunity and for your favorable consideration of our community's request for this grant.

Sincerely,

President /CEO/ Director etc.
Company

cc: Tony Bean, Executive Director, Pullman Moscow Regional Airport

AIR SERVICE INVESTMENT PLEDGE FORM

Name: _____

Organization: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip: _____

Phone: _____

Email Address: _____

Top Air Travel Destinations: _____

I/My company pledges \$ _____ towards direct service to Denver International Airport from Pullman Moscow Regional Airport.

May we publish your contribution? Yes ☐ No ☐

This statement of intent is non-binding. Pledges will be contacted to confirm their support once a carrier has made a commitment to serve Pullman Moscow Regional Airport.

Please return this pledge form to Tony Bean, Pullman Moscow Regional Airport.

Tony Bean, Executive Director
Pullman Moscow Regional Airport
3200 Airport Complex N.
Pullman, WA 99163
Tony.bean@pullman-wa.gov
Tel: 509-338-3223 ext.21
Fax: 509-334-5217

RESOLUTION NO. 2019 -

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF MOSCOW, IDAHO, A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION OF THE STATE OF IDAHO; PREAUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SMALL COMMUNITY AIR SERVICE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM GRANT MONIES, FOR EFFORTS TO ATTRACT ADDITIONAL AIR SERVICE TO THE REGION; PROVIDING THAT THIS RESOLUTION SHALL BE IN EFFECT UPON ITS PASSAGE, AND APPROVAL.

WHEREAS, Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport, via the City of Pullman, may be offered U.S. Department of Transportation Small Community Air Service Development Grant monies up to a maximum of \$1,000,000 to be used to attract additional Commercial Air Service; and

WHEREAS, information about said grant monies and project elements is before the City Council of the City of Moscow, and attached hereto and marked as Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, the turnaround time between receipt and return of executed grant authorization documents will be very limited; and

WHEREAS, this Council believes it to be in the best interests of the City of Moscow to preauthorize the acceptance of the grant award to the City of Pullman as the Administrative Sponsor for additional air service.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Moscow as follows:

That the Mayor is hereby preauthorized and directed to accept the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Grant monies.

That the Mayor is hereby preauthorized and directed to support Air Service Development Efforts and act as an Interstate partner to the City of Pullman.

That the Mayor is hereby preauthorized and directed to take such further action as may be appropriate in order to effect the purpose of this Resolution.

That this Resolution shall become effective as of the ____ day of _____, 2019.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of Moscow, Idaho, this ____ day of _____, 2019.

Bill Lambert, Mayor

ATTEST:

Laurie M. Hopkins, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

Mia Vowels, City Attorney

EXHIBIT “A”

COMMITTEE STAFF REPORT

DATE: Tuesday, May 28, 2019



RESPONSIBLE STAFF

ADDITIONAL PRESENTER(S)

OTHER RESOURCES

AGENDA ITEM TITLE

Airport Grant – FAA Equipment Grant (ACTION ITEM) – Tony Bean, Executive Director Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

DESCRIPTION

It is desirable to apply for a grant from the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Airport Improvement Program for the purpose of acquiring various pieces of airport equipment and fencing. The amount of the grant is \$2,400,000 with a local match of \$229,042.00 from Airport Revenues. To facilitate the FAA grant, it is appropriate to preauthorize its acceptance. The attached resolution has been prepared for that purpose. The resolution also authorizes the execution of related assurances and certifications.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Recommend City Council preauthorize the acceptance of an airport aid grant from the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Airport Improvement Program in the amount of \$2,400,000 with a local match of \$229,042 from airport revenues and adopt the attached Resolution.

PROPOSED ACTIONS

PROPOSED ACTIONS: Recommend City Council preauthorize the acceptance of an airport aid grant from the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Airport Improvement Program in the amount of \$2,400,000 with a local match of \$229,042 from airport revenues and adopt the attached Resolution, or provide staff further direction.

FISCAL IMPACT

PERSONNEL IMPACT

ATTACHMENTS

1. FAA Equipment Grant Application
2. DOT FAA
PreauthorizingAcceptanceGrantMonies;Airport;AirportImprovementEquipmentFencing;mv

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

*** 1. Type of Submission:**

- ☐ Preapplication
☒ Application
☐ Changed/Corrected Application

*** 2. Type of Application:**

- ☒ New
☐ Continuation
☐ Revision

*** If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):**

*** Other (Specify):**

*** 3. Date Received:**

4. Applicant Identifier:

PUW

5a. Federal Entity Identifier:

AIP 3-53-0051-053-2019

5b. Federal Award Identifier:

State Use Only:

6. Date Received by State:

7. State Application Identifier:

8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:

*** a. Legal Name:** Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA

*** b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN):**

91-6001269

*** c. Organizational DUNS:**

0972521670000

d. Address:

*** Street1:** 3200 Airport Complex N

Street2:

*** City:** Pullman

County/Parish: Whitman

*** State:** WA: Washington

Province:

*** Country:** USA: UNITED STATES

*** Zip / Postal Code:** 99163

e. Organizational Unit:

Department Name:

PMRA Airport Board

Division Name:

Administrative

f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:

Prefix: Mr. *** First Name:** Anthony

Middle Name: Wayne

*** Last Name:** Bean

Suffix:

Title: Executive Director

Organizational Affiliation:

*** Telephone Number:** 509-338-3223

Fax Number: 509-334-5217

*** Email:** tony.bean@pullman-wa.gov

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

*** 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:**

C: City or Township Government

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

* Other (specify):

*** 10. Name of Federal Agency:**

Federal Aviation Administration, Northwest Mountain Region

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

20.106

CFDA Title:

Airport Improvement Program

*** 12. Funding Opportunity Number:**

* Title:

13. Competition Identification Number:

Title:

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

*** 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:**

Acquire Snow Removal Equipment, Acquire Runway Closure Crosses, Acquire and Install Emergency Generator, and Fencing

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Add Attachments

Delete Attachments

View Attachments

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424**16. Congressional Districts Of:*** a. Applicant * b. Program/Project

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

17. Proposed Project:* a. Start Date: * b. End Date: **18. Estimated Funding (\$):**

* a. Federal	2,400,000.00
* b. Applicant	229,042.15
* c. State	0.00
* d. Local	0.00
* e. Other	0.00
* f. Program Income	0.00
* g. TOTAL	2,629,042.15

*** 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?**

- ☐ a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on .
- ☐ b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.
- ☒ c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

*** 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)**☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", provide explanation and attach

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)**

☒ ** I AGREE

** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

Authorized Representative:

Prefix: * First Name:

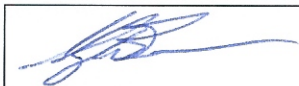
Middle Name:

* Last Name:

Suffix:

* Title: * Telephone Number: Fax Number: * Email:

* Signature of Authorized Representative:

* Date Signed:

Application for Federal Assistance (Development and Equipment Projects)

PART II – PROJECT APPROVAL INFORMATION

Part II - SECTION A	
The term "Sponsor" refers to the applicant name provided in box 8 of the associated SF-424 form.	
Item 1. Does Sponsor maintain an active registration in the System for Award Management (www.SAM.gov)?	☒ Yes ☐ No
Item 2. Can Sponsor commence the work identified in the application in the fiscal year the grant is made or within six months after the grant is made, whichever is later?	☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
Item 3. Are there any foreseeable events that would delay completion of the project? If yes, provide attachment to this form that lists the events.	☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A
Item 4. Will the project(s) covered by this request have impacts or effects on the environment that require mitigating measures? If yes, attach a summary listing of mitigating measures to this application and identify the name and date of the environmental document(s).	☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A
Item 5. Is the project covered by this request included in an approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application or other Federal assistance program? If yes, please identify other funding sources by checking all applicable boxes.	
☐ The project is included in an <i>approved</i> PFC application. If included in an approved PFC application, does the application <i>only</i> address AIP matching share? ☐ Yes ☒ No	
☐ The project is included in another Federal Assistance program. Its CFDA number is below.	
Item 6. Will the requested Federal assistance include Sponsor indirect costs as described in 2 CFR Appendix VII to Part 200, States and Local Government and Indian Tribe Indirect Cost Proposals?	
☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A	
If the request for Federal assistance includes a claim for allowable indirect costs, select the applicable indirect cost rate the Sponsor proposes to apply:	
☐ De Minimis rate of 10% as permitted by 2 CFR § 200.414.	
☐ Negotiated Rate equal to	% as approved by _____ (the Cognizant Agency) on _____ (Date) (2 CFR part 200, appendix VII).
<i>Note: Refer to the instructions for limitations of application associated with claiming Sponsor indirect costs.</i>	

PART II - SECTION B

Certification Regarding Lobbying

The declarations made on this page are under the signature of the authorized representative as identified in box 21 of form SF-424, to which this form is attached. The term "Sponsor" refers to the applicant name provided in box 8 of the associated SF-424 form.

The Authorized Representative certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Sponsor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Authorized Representative shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The Authorized Representative shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

PART II – SECTION C

The Sponsor hereby represents and certifies as follows:

1. Compatible Land Use – The Sponsor has taken the following actions to assure compatible usage of land adjacent to or in the vicinity of the airport:

Pullman, WA and Whitman County, WA have adopted comprehensive plans that protect from incompatible land use.

2. Defaults – The Sponsor is not in default on any obligation to the United States or any agency of the United States Government relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of any airport, except as stated herewith:

None

3. Possible Disabilities – There are no facts or circumstances (including the existence of effective or proposed leases, use agreements or other legal instruments affecting use of the Airport or the existence of pending litigation or other legal proceedings) which in reasonable probability might make it impossible for the Sponsor to carry out and complete the Project or carry out the provisions of the Grant Assurances, either by limiting its legal or financial ability or otherwise, except as follows:

None

4. Consistency with Local Plans – The project is reasonably consistent with plans existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

Yes

5. Consideration of Local Interest – It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

Yes

6. Consultation with Users – In making a decision to undertake an airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has consulted with airport users that will potentially be affected by the project (§ 47105(a)(2)).

Yes

7. Public Hearings – In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

N/A

8. Air and Water Quality Standards – In projects involving airport location, a major runway extension, or runway location it will provide for the Governor of the state in which the project is located to certify in writing to the Secretary that the project will be located, designed, constructed, and operated so as to comply with applicable and air and water quality standards. In any case where such standards have not been approved and where applicable air and water quality standards have been promulgated by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, certification shall be obtained from such Administrator. Notice of certification or refusal to certify shall be provided within sixty days after the project application has been received by the Secretary.

N/A

PART II – SECTION C (Continued)

9. Exclusive Rights – There is no grant of an exclusive right for the conduct of any aeronautical activity at any airport owned or controlled by the Sponsor except as follows:

None

10. Land – (a) The sponsor holds the following property interest in the following areas of land, which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport subject to the following exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A". [1]

See Exhibit A Property Map dated 4/25/2018 on file with FAA

The Sponsor further certifies that the above is based on a title examination by a qualified attorney or title company and that such attorney or title company has determined that the Sponsor holds the above property interests.

(b) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, but in any event prior to the start of any construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land on which such construction work is to be performed, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A". [1]

N/A

(c) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, and if feasible prior to the completion of all construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport as it will be upon completion of the Project, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A". [1]

N/A

¹ State the character of property interest in each area and list and identify for each all exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests of every kind and nature, including liens, easements, leases, etc. The separate areas of land need only be identified here by the area numbers shown on the property map.

PART III – BUDGET INFORMATION – CONSTRUCTION

SECTION A – GENERAL

1. Federal Domestic Assistance Catalog Number: 20.106
2. Functional or Other Breakout: Airport Improvement Program

SECTION B – CALCULATION OF FEDERAL GRANT

Cost Classification	Latest Approved Amount (Use only for revisions)	Adjustment + or (-) Amount (Use only for revisions)	Total Amount Required
1. Administration expense			\$ 10,000
2. Preliminary expense			
3. Land, structures, right-of-way			
4. Architectural engineering basic fees			50,000
5. Other Architectural engineering fees			
6. Project inspection fees			50,000
7. Land development			
8. Relocation Expenses			
9. Relocation payments to Individuals and Businesses			
10. Demolition and removal			
11. Construction and project improvement			519,042
12. Equipment			2,000,000
13. Miscellaneous			
14. Subtotal (Lines 1 through 13)			\$ 2,629,042
15. Estimated Income (if applicable)			
16. Net Project Amount (Line 14 minus 15)			
17. Less: Ineligible Exclusions (Section C, line 23 g.)			
18. Subtotal (Lines 16 through 17)			\$ 2,629,042
19. Federal Share requested of Line 18			2,400,000
20. Grantee share			229,042
21. Other shares			
22. TOTAL PROJECT (Lines 19, 20 & 21)			\$ 2,629,042

SECTION C – EXCLUSIONS	
23. Classification (Description of non-participating work)	Amount Ineligible for Participation
a.	
b.	
c.	
d.	
e.	
f.	
g. Total	

SECTION D – PROPOSED METHOD OF FINANCING NON-FEDERAL SHARE	
24. Grantee Share – Fund Categories	Amount
a. Securities	
b. Mortgages	
c. Appropriations (by Applicant)	229,042
d. Bonds	
e. Tax Levies	
f. Non-Cash	
g. Other (Explain):	
h. TOTAL - Grantee share	
25. Other Shares	Amount
a. State	0
b. Other	
c. TOTAL - Other Shares	
26. TOTAL NON-FEDERAL FINANCING	\$ 229,042

SECTION E – REMARKS (Attach sheets if additional space is required)

PART IV – PROGRAM NARRATIVE
(Suggested Format)

PROJECT: Acquire Snow Removal Equipment, Acquire Runway Closure Crosses and Fencing
AIRPORT: Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport
1. Objective: Acquire Snow Removal Equipment, Acquire Runway Closure Crosses, Acquire and Install Airfield Generator, and Fencing
2. Benefits Anticipated: Provides adequate snow removal fleet for the expanded airfield and replaces snow removal equipment. Closure crosses that have exceeded their usable life. Emergency Generator is to support the relocated runway 5-23. Fencing needed to provide airfield security.
3. Approach: (See approved Scope of Work in Final Application) Snow removal equipment will occur over 1 year starting in the summer of 2019.
4. Geographic Location: The Airport is located in part of Sections 34, 35, and 36 in T15N R45E, WM Pullman, Whitman County, WA
5. If Applicable, Provide Additional Information: The grant anticipated to be Grant 053.
6. Sponsor's Representative: (include address & telephone number) Anthony Bean, Executive Director Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport 3200 Airport Complex North Pullman, WA 99163 509-338-3223

CIP DATA SHEET

AIRPORT	Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport	LOCID	PUW	LOCAL PRIORITY	
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Acquire Snow Removal Equipment, Acquire Runway Closure Crosses, Acquire and Install Emergency Generator, and Fencing			PLANNED YEAR TO CONSTRUCT	2019-2020

SKETCH:

JUSTIFICATION:

Acquire snow removal equipment to replace existing equipment and provide for clearing of expanded airfield pavement and replace snow removal equipment. Closure crosses that have exceeded their usable life. Emergency Generator is for the relocated Runway 5/23. Fencing required to provide airfield security.

COST ESTIMATE:

ADMINISTRATION:	\$ 10,000	1. Construction	\$ 519,042	4	\$
ENGINEERING:	\$ 50,000	2	\$ 2,000,000	5	\$
INSPECTION:	\$ 50,000	3	\$	TOTAL:	\$ 2,629,042

Federal (%) \$ 2,400,000	State \$ 0	Local (%) \$ 229,042
----------------------------	------------	------------------------

SPONSOR VERIFICATION:

Date (see instruction sheet or attached comments for more information)

For each and every project as applicable

5/24/17 -Date of approved ALP with project shown
 12/11/14 -Date of environmental determination (ROD, FONSI, CatEx)
 N/A -Date of land acquisition or signed purchase agreement
 N/A -Date of pavement maintenance program
 N/A -Date of Benefit Cost Analysis (BCA) as required

SPONSOR'S SIGNATURE:	DATE: 5-20-2019
PRINTED NAME: Anthony Bean	TITLE: Executive Director
PHONE NUMBER: 509-338-3223	EMAIL: tony.bean@pullman-wa.gov

FAA USE ONLY					
PREAPP NUMBER	GRANT NUMBER	NPIAS CODE	WORK CODE	FAA PRIORITY	FEDERAL \$

Fencing Exhibit



STANDARD DOT TITLE VI ASSURANCES

Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport (hereinafter referred to as the Sponsor) hereby agrees that as a condition to receiving Federal financial assistance from the Department of Transportation (DOT), it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.) and all requirements imposed by 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation -- Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations") to the end that no person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the applicant receives Federal financial assistance and will immediately take any measures necessary to effectuate this agreement. Without limiting the above general assurance, the Sponsor agrees concerning this grant that:

1. Each "program" and "facility" (as defined in Section 21.23(a) and 21.23(b)) will be conducted or operated in compliance with all requirements of the Regulations.
2. It will insert the clauses of Attachment 1 of this assurance in every contract subject to the Act and the Regulations.
3. Where Federal financial assistance is received to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance shall extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
4. Where Federal financial assistance is in the form or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance shall extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.
5. It will include the appropriate clauses set forth in Attachment 2 of this assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, permits, licenses, and similar agreements entered into by the Sponsor with other parties:
 - (a) for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved with Federal financial assistance under this project; and
 - (b) for the construction or use of or access to space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved with Federal financial assistance under this Project.
6. This assurance obligates the Sponsor for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of personal property or real property or interest therein or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the Sponsor or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:
 - (a) the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
 - (b) the period during which the Sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.
7. It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of transportation of the official to whom he delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantees that it, other sponsors, subgrantees, contractors, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the act, the Regulations, and this assurance.

STANDARD DOT TITLE VI ASSURANCES (Continued)

8. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Act, the Regulations, and this assurance.

THIS ASSURANCE is given in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining Federal financial assistance for this Project and is binding on its contractors, the Sponsor, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest and other participants in the Project. The person or persons whose signatures appear below are authorized to sign this assurance on behalf of the Sponsor.

DATED

5-20-2019

**Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o
Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport Board
(Sponsor)**



(Signature of Authorized Official)

CONTRACTOR CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. Compliance with Regulations. The contractor shall comply with the regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. Nondiscrimination. The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. the contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or lease of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. Information and Reports. The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of a contract is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the contractor shall so certify to the sponsor or the FAA, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the sponsor shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding of payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies, and/or
- b. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

6. Incorporation of Provisions. The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs 1 through 5 in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the sponsor or the FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the Sponsor to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the sponsor and, in addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS, LICENSES, LEASES, PERMITS OR SIMILAR INSTRUMENTS

ATTACHMENT 2

The following clauses shall be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Sponsor pursuant to the provisions of Assurances 5(a) and 5(b).

1. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself, his heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land") that in the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the said property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a DOT program or activity is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) shall maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all other requirements imposed pursuant to 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation, and as said Regulations may be amended.
2. The (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself, his heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land") that: (1) no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc.) shall use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation, and as said Regulations may be amended.

**REQUIRED STATEMENTS
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS**

AIRPORT: Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

LOCATION: 3200 Airport Complex North Pullman, WA 99163

AIP PROJECT NO.: 3-53-0051-xxx-2019

STATEMENTS APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT

Acquire Snow Removal Equipment, Acquire Runway
Closure Crosses, Acquire and Install Emergency
Generator, and Fencing

- ☒ a. **INTEREST OF NEIGHBORING COMMUNITIES:** In formulating this project, consideration has been given to the interest of communities that are near Pullman Moscow Regional Airport.
- ☒ b. **THE DEVELOPMENT PROPOSED IN THIS PROJECT** will not require the use of publicly owned land from a public park, recreation area, wildlife and fowl refuge, or a historical site under Federal, State, or Local jurisdiction.
- ☒ c. **FBO COORDINATION:** The airport development proposed in this project has been coordinated with the Fixed Base Operator(s) utilizing Pullman Moscow Regional Airport and they have been informed regarding the scope and nature of this project.
- ☒ d. **THE PROPOSED PROJECT IS CONSISTENT** with existing approved plans for the area surrounding the airport.

The above statements have been duly considered and are applicable to this project. (Provide comment for any statement not checked).

BY: 

DATE: 5-20-2019

TITLE: Executive Director, Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

SPONSORING AGENCY: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

NOTE: Where opposition is stated to an airport development project, whether expressly or by proposed revision, the following specific information concerning the opposition to the project must be furnished.

- a. Identification of the Federal, state, or local governmental agency, or the person or persons opposing the project;
- b. The nature and basis of opposition;
- c. Sponsor's plan to accommodate or otherwise satisfy the opposition;
- d. Whether an opportunity for a hearing was afforded, and if a hearing was held, an analysis of the facts developed at the hearing as they relate to the social, economic, and environmental aspects of the proposed project and its consistency with the goals and objectives of such urban planning as has been carried out by the community.
- e. If the opponents proposed any alternatives, what these alternatives were and the reason for nonacceptance;
- f. Sponsor's plans, if any, to minimize any adverse effects of the project;
- g. Benefits to be gained by the proposed development; and
- h. Any other pertinent information which would be of assistance in determining whether to proceed with the project.

CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS, LOANS, AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal Grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL "Disclosure of Lobby Activities", in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Signed



Sponsor's Authorized Representative

Date

5-20-2019

Title

Executive Director, Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport



ASSURANCES

Airport Sponsors

A. General.

1. These assurances shall be complied with in the performance of grant agreements for airport development, airport planning, and noise compatibility program grants for airport sponsors.
2. These assurances are required to be submitted as part of the project application by sponsors requesting funds under the provisions of Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended. As used herein, the term "public agency sponsor" means a public agency with control of a public-use airport; the term "private sponsor" means a private owner of a public-use airport; and the term "sponsor" includes both public agency sponsors and private sponsors.
3. Upon acceptance of this grant offer by the sponsor, these assurances are incorporated in and become part of this grant agreement.

B. Duration and Applicability.

1. **Airport development or Noise Compatibility Program Projects Undertaken by a Public Agency Sponsor.**

The terms, conditions and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, or throughout the useful life of the project items installed within a facility under a noise compatibility program project, but in any event not to exceed twenty (20) years from the date of acceptance of a grant offer of Federal funds for the project. However, there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances with respect to real property acquired with federal funds. Furthermore, the duration of the Civil Rights assurance shall be specified in the assurances.

2. **Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Projects Undertaken by a Private Sponsor.**

The preceding paragraph 1 also applies to a private sponsor except that the useful life of project items installed within a facility or the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired under an airport development or noise compatibility program project shall be no less than ten (10) years from the date of acceptance of Federal aid for the project.

3. Airport Planning Undertaken by a Sponsor.

Unless otherwise specified in this grant agreement, only Assurances 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 18, 25, 30, 32, 33, and 34 in Section C apply to planning projects. The terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the life of the project; there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport.

C. Sponsor Certification.

The sponsor hereby assures and certifies, with respect to this grant that:

1. General Federal Requirements.

It will comply with all applicable Federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines, and requirements as they relate to the application, acceptance and use of Federal funds for this project including but not limited to the following:

Federal Legislation

- a. Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended.
- b. Davis-Bacon Act - 40 U.S.C. 276(a), et seq.¹
- c. Federal Fair Labor Standards Act - 29 U.S.C. 201, et seq.
- d. Hatch Act - 5 U.S.C. 1501, et seq.²
- e. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 Title 42 U.S.C. 4601, et seq.^{1,2}
- f. National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 - Section 106 - 16 U.S.C. 470(f).¹
- g. Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 - 16 U.S.C. 469 through 469c.¹
- h. Native Americans Grave Repatriation Act - 25 U.S.C. Section 3001, et seq.
- i. Clean Air Act, P.L. 90-148, as amended.
- j. Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 93-205, as amended.
- k. Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 - Section 102(a) - 42 U.S.C. 4012a.¹
- l. Title 49, U.S.C., Section 303, (formerly known as Section 4(f))
- m. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 - 29 U.S.C. 794.
- n. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- o. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability).
- p. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 - 42 U.S.C. 6101, et seq.
- q. American Indian Religious Freedom Act, P.L. 95-341, as amended.
- r. Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 - 42 U.S.C. 4151, et seq.¹
- s. Power plant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978 - Section 403- 2 U.S.C. 8373.¹
- t. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act - 40 U.S.C. 327, et seq.¹
- u. Copeland Anti-kickback Act - 18 U.S.C. 874.1
- v. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 - 42 U.S.C. 4321, et seq.¹
- w. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, P.L. 90-542, as amended.
- x. Single Audit Act of 1984 - 31 U.S.C. 7501, et seq.²
- y. Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 - 41 U.S.C. 702 through 706.

- z. The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, as amended (Pub. L. 109-282, as amended by section 6202 of Pub. L. 110-252).

Executive Orders

- a. Executive Order 11246 - Equal Employment Opportunity¹
- b. Executive Order 11990 - Protection of Wetlands
- c. Executive Order 11998 – Flood Plain Management
- d. Executive Order 12372 - Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs
- e. Executive Order 12699 - Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted New Building Construction¹
- f. Executive Order 12898 - Environmental Justice

Federal Regulations

- a. 2 CFR Part 180 - OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement).
- b. 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. [OMB Circular A-87 Cost Principles Applicable to Grants and Contracts with State and Local Governments, and OMB Circular A-133 - Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations].^{4, 5, 6}
- c. 2 CFR Part 1200 – Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment
- d. 14 CFR Part 13 - Investigative and Enforcement Procedures 14 CFR Part 16 - Rules of Practice For Federally Assisted Airport Enforcement Proceedings.
- e. 14 CFR Part 150 - Airport noise compatibility planning.
- f. 28 CFR Part 35- Discrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services.
- g. 28 CFR § 50.3 - U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- h. 29 CFR Part 1 - Procedures for predetermination of wage rates.¹
- i. 29 CFR Part 3 - Contractors and subcontractors on public building or public work financed in whole or part by loans or grants from the United States.¹
- j. 29 CFR Part 5 - Labor standards provisions applicable to contracts covering federally financed and assisted construction (also labor standards provisions applicable to non-construction contracts subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act).¹
- k. 41 CFR Part 60 - Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Federal and federally assisted contracting requirements).¹
- l. 49 CFR Part 18 - Uniform administrative requirements for grants and cooperative agreements to state and local governments.³
- m. 49 CFR Part 20 - New restrictions on lobbying.
- n. 49 CFR Part 21 – Nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation - effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- o. 49 CFR Part 23 - Participation by Disadvantage Business Enterprise in Airport Concessions.

- p. 49 CFR Part 24 – Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs.^{1 2}
- q. 49 CFR Part 26 – Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Programs.
- r. 49 CFR Part 27 – Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance.¹
- s. 49 CFR Part 28 – Enforcement of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs or Activities conducted by the Department of Transportation.
- t. 49 CFR Part 30 - Denial of public works contracts to suppliers of goods and services of countries that deny procurement market access to U.S. contractors.
- u. 49 CFR Part 32 – Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace (Financial Assistance)
- v. 49 CFR Part 37 – Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA).
- w. 49 CFR Part 41 - Seismic safety of Federal and federally assisted or regulated new building construction.

Specific Assurances

Specific assurances required to be included in grant agreements by any of the above laws, regulations or circulars are incorporated by reference in this grant agreement.

Footnotes to Assurance C.1.

¹ These laws do not apply to airport planning sponsors.

² These laws do not apply to private sponsors.

³ 49 CFR Part 18 and 2 CFR Part 200 contain requirements for State and Local Governments receiving Federal assistance. Any requirement levied upon State and Local Governments by this regulation and circular shall also be applicable to private sponsors receiving Federal assistance under Title 49, United States Code.

⁴ On December 26, 2013 at 78 FR 78590, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) issued the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards in 2 CFR Part 200. 2 CFR Part 200 replaces and combines the former Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants (OMB Circular A-102 and Circular A-110 or 2 CFR Part 215 or Circular) as well as the Cost Principles (Circulars A-21 or 2 CFR part 220; Circular A-87 or 2 CFR part 225; and A-122, 2 CFR part 230). Additionally it replaces Circular A-133 guidance on the Single Annual Audit. In accordance with 2 CFR section 200.110, the standards set forth in Part 200 which affect administration of Federal awards issued by Federal agencies become effective once implemented by Federal agencies or when any future amendment to this Part becomes final. Federal agencies, including the Department of Transportation, must implement the policies and procedures applicable to Federal awards by promulgating a regulation to be effective by December 26, 2014 unless different provisions are required by statute or approved by OMB.

⁵ Cost principles established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart E must be used as guidelines for determining the eligibility of specific types of expenses.

⁶ Audit requirements established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart F are the guidelines for audits.

2. Responsibility and Authority of the Sponsor.

a. Public Agency Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant, and to finance and carry out the proposed project; that a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required.

b. Private Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant and to finance and carry out the proposed project and comply with all terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement. It shall designate an official representative and shall in writing direct and authorize that person to file this application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein; to act in connection with this application; and to provide such additional information as may be required.

3. Sponsor Fund Availability.

It has sufficient funds available for that portion of the project costs which are not to be paid by the United States. It has sufficient funds available to assure operation and maintenance of items funded under this grant agreement which it will own or control.

4. Good Title.

- a. It, a public agency or the Federal government, holds good title, satisfactory to the Secretary, to the landing area of the airport or site thereof, or will give assurance satisfactory to the Secretary that good title will be acquired.
- b. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on the property of the sponsor, it holds good title satisfactory to the Secretary to that portion of the property upon which Federal funds will be expended or will give assurance to the Secretary that good title will be obtained.

5. Preserving Rights and Powers.

- a. It will not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without the written approval of the Secretary, and will act promptly to acquire, extinguish or modify any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the sponsor. This shall be done in a manner acceptable to the Secretary.

- b. It will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the property shown on Exhibit A to this application or, for a noise compatibility program project, that portion of the property upon which Federal funds have been expended, for the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without approval by the Secretary. If the transferee is found by the Secretary to be eligible under Title 49, United States Code, to assume the obligations of this grant agreement and to have the power, authority, and financial resources to carry out all such obligations, the sponsor shall insert in the contract or document transferring or disposing of the sponsor's interest, and make binding upon the transferee all of the terms, conditions, and assurances contained in this grant agreement.
- c. For all noise compatibility program projects which are to be carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the sponsor, it will enter into an agreement with that government. Except as otherwise specified by the Secretary, that agreement shall obligate that government to the same terms, conditions, and assurances that would be applicable to it if it applied directly to the FAA for a grant to undertake the noise compatibility program project. That agreement and changes thereto must be satisfactory to the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the local government if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- d. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on privately owned property, it will enter into an agreement with the owner of that property which includes provisions specified by the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the property owner whenever there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- e. If the sponsor is a private sponsor, it will take steps satisfactory to the Secretary to ensure that the airport will continue to function as a public-use airport in accordance with these assurances for the duration of these assurances.
- f. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any agency or person other than the sponsor or an employee of the sponsor, the sponsor will reserve sufficient rights and authority to insure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance Title 49, United States Code, the regulations and the terms, conditions and assurances in this grant agreement and shall insure that such arrangement also requires compliance therewith.
- g. Sponsors of commercial service airports will not permit or enter into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner or tenant of a property used as a residence, or zoned for residential use, to taxi an aircraft between that property and any location on airport. Sponsors of general aviation airports entering into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner of residential real property adjacent to or near the airport must comply with the requirements of Sec. 136 of Public Law 112-95 and the sponsor assurances.

6. Consistency with Local Plans.

The project is reasonably consistent with plans (existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

7. Consideration of Local Interest.

It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

8. Consultation with Users.

In making a decision to undertake any airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has undertaken reasonable consultations with affected parties using the airport at which project is proposed.

9. Public Hearings.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

10. Metropolitan Planning Organization.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension at a medium or large hub airport, the sponsor has made available to and has provided upon request to the metropolitan planning organization in the area in which the airport is located, if any, a copy of the proposed amendment to the airport layout plan to depict the project and a copy of any airport master plan in which the project is described or depicted.

11. Pavement Preventive Maintenance.

With respect to a project approved after January 1, 1995, for the replacement or reconstruction of pavement at the airport, it assures or certifies that it has implemented an effective airport pavement maintenance-management program and it assures that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed or repaired with Federal financial assistance at the airport. It will provide such reports on pavement condition and pavement management programs as the Secretary determines may be useful.

12. Terminal Development Prerequisites.

For projects which include terminal development at a public use airport, as defined in Title 49, it has, on the date of submittal of the project grant application, all the safety equipment required for certification of such airport under section 44706 of Title 49, United States Code, and all the security equipment required by rule or regulation, and

has provided for access to the passenger enplaning and deplaning area of such airport to passengers enplaning and deplaning from aircraft other than air carrier aircraft.

13. Accounting System, Audit, and Record Keeping Requirements.

- a. It shall keep all project accounts and records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by the recipient of the proceeds of this grant, the total cost of the project in connection with which this grant is given or used, and the amount or nature of that portion of the cost of the project supplied by other sources, and such other financial records pertinent to the project. The accounts and records shall be kept in accordance with an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984.
- b. It shall make available to the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, for the purpose of audit and examination, any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to this grant. The Secretary may require that an appropriate audit be conducted by a recipient. In any case in which an independent audit is made of the accounts of a sponsor relating to the disposition of the proceeds of a grant or relating to the project in connection with which this grant was given or used, it shall file a certified copy of such audit with the Comptroller General of the United States not later than six (6) months following the close of the fiscal year for which the audit was made.

14. Minimum Wage Rates.

It shall include, in all contracts in excess of \$2,000 for work on any projects funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, provisions establishing minimum rates of wages, to be predetermined by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a-276a-5), which contractors shall pay to skilled and unskilled labor, and such minimum rates shall be stated in the invitation for bids and shall be included in proposals or bids for the work.

15. Veteran's Preference.

It shall include in all contracts for work on any project funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, such provisions as are necessary to insure that, in the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Vietnam era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans as defined in Section 47112 of Title 49, United States Code. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

16. Conformity to Plans and Specifications.

It will execute the project subject to plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary. Such plans, specifications, and schedules shall be submitted to the Secretary prior to commencement of site preparation, construction, or other performance under this grant agreement, and, upon approval of the Secretary, shall be incorporated into this grant agreement. Any modification to the approved plans,

specifications, and schedules shall also be subject to approval of the Secretary, and incorporated into this grant agreement.

17. Construction Inspection and Approval.

It will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary for the project. It shall subject the construction work on any project contained in an approved project application to inspection and approval by the Secretary and such work shall be in accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by the Secretary. Such regulations and procedures shall require such cost and progress reporting by the sponsor or sponsors of such project as the Secretary shall deem necessary.

18. Planning Projects.

In carrying out planning projects:

- a. It will execute the project in accordance with the approved program narrative contained in the project application or with the modifications similarly approved.
- b. It will furnish the Secretary with such periodic reports as required pertaining to the planning project and planning work activities.
- c. It will include in all published material prepared in connection with the planning project a notice that the material was prepared under a grant provided by the United States.
- d. It will make such material available for examination by the public, and agrees that no material prepared with funds under this project shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.
- e. It will give the Secretary unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this grant.
- f. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the sponsor's employment of specific consultants and their subcontractors to do all or any part of this project as well as the right to disapprove the proposed scope and cost of professional services.
- g. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the use of the sponsor's employees to do all or any part of the project.
- h. It understands and agrees that the Secretary's approval of this project grant or the Secretary's approval of any planning material developed as part of this grant does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Secretary to approve any pending or future application for a Federal airport grant.

19. Operation and Maintenance.

- a. The airport and all facilities which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, other than facilities owned or controlled by the United States, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable Federal,

state and local agencies for maintenance and operation. It will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes. It will suitably operate and maintain the airport and all facilities thereon or connected therewith, with due regard to climatic and flood conditions. Any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Secretary. In furtherance of this assurance, the sponsor will have in effect arrangements for-

- 1) Operating the airport's aeronautical facilities whenever required;
 - 2) Promptly marking and lighting hazards resulting from airport conditions, including temporary conditions; and
 - 3) Promptly notifying airmen of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when snow, flood or other climatic conditions interfere with such operation and maintenance. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the maintenance, repair, restoration, or replacement of any structure or facility which is substantially damaged or destroyed due to an act of God or other condition or circumstance beyond the control of the sponsor.
-

- b. It will suitably operate and maintain noise compatibility program items that it owns or controls upon which Federal funds have been expended.

20. Hazard Removal and Mitigation.

It will take appropriate action to assure that such terminal airspace as is required to protect instrument and visual operations to the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) will be adequately cleared and protected by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.

21. Compatible Land Use.

It will take appropriate action, to the extent reasonable, including the adoption of zoning laws, to restrict the use of land adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport to activities and purposes compatible with normal airport operations, including landing and takeoff of aircraft. In addition, if the project is for noise compatibility program implementation, it will not cause or permit any change in land use, within its jurisdiction, that will reduce its compatibility, with respect to the airport, of the noise compatibility program measures upon which Federal funds have been expended.

22. Economic Nondiscrimination.

- a. It will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms and without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public at the airport.
- b. In any agreement, contract, lease, or other arrangement under which a right or privilege at the airport is granted to any person, firm, or corporation to conduct or

to engage in any aeronautical activity for furnishing services to the public at the airport, the sponsor will insert and enforce provisions requiring the contractor to-

- 1) furnish said services on a reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, basis to all users thereof, and
 - 2) charge reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, prices for each unit or service, provided that the contractor may be allowed to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.
- c. Each fixed-based operator at the airport shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other fixed-based operators making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.
- d. Each air carrier using such airport shall have the right to service itself or to use any fixed-based operator that is authorized or permitted by the airport to serve any air carrier at such airport.
- e. Each air carrier using such airport (whether as a tenant, non-tenant, or subtenant of another air carrier tenant) shall be subject to such nondiscriminatory and substantially comparable rules, regulations, conditions, rates, fees, rentals, and other charges with respect to facilities directly and substantially related to providing air transportation as are applicable to all such air carriers which make similar use of such airport and utilize similar facilities, subject to reasonable classifications such as tenants or non-tenants and signatory carriers and non-signatory carriers. Classification or status as tenant or signatory shall not be unreasonably withheld by any airport provided an air carrier assumes obligations substantially similar to those already imposed on air carriers in such classification or status.
- f. It will not exercise or grant any right or privilege which operates to prevent any person, firm, or corporation operating aircraft on the airport from performing any services on its own aircraft with its own employees [including, but not limited to maintenance, repair, and fueling] that it may choose to perform.
- g. In the event the sponsor itself exercises any of the rights and privileges referred to in this assurance, the services involved will be provided on the same conditions as would apply to the furnishing of such services by commercial aeronautical service providers authorized by the sponsor under these provisions.
- h. The sponsor may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.
- i. The sponsor may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

23. Exclusive Rights.

It will permit no exclusive right for the use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public. For purposes of this paragraph, the providing of the services at an airport by a single fixed-based operator shall not be construed as an exclusive right if both of the following apply:

- a. It would be unreasonably costly, burdensome, or impractical for more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services, and
- b. If allowing more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services would require the reduction of space leased pursuant to an existing agreement between such single fixed-based operator and such airport. It further agrees that it will not, either directly or indirectly, grant or permit any person, firm, or corporation, the exclusive right at the airport to conduct any aeronautical activities, including, but not limited to charter flights, pilot training, aircraft rental and sightseeing, aerial photography, crop dusting, aerial advertising and surveying, air carrier operations, aircraft sales and services, sale of aviation petroleum products whether or not conducted in conjunction with other aeronautical activity, repair and maintenance of aircraft, sale of aircraft parts, and any other activities which because of their direct relationship to the operation of aircraft can be regarded as an aeronautical activity, and that it will terminate any exclusive right to conduct an aeronautical activity now existing at such an airport before the grant of any assistance under Title 49, United States Code.

24. Fee and Rental Structure.

It will maintain a fee and rental structure for the facilities and services at the airport which will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport, taking into account such factors as the volume of traffic and economy of collection. No part of the Federal share of an airport development, airport planning or noise compatibility project for which a grant is made under Title 49, United States Code, the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, the Federal Airport Act or the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 shall be included in the rate basis in establishing fees, rates, and charges for users of that airport.

25. Airport Revenues.

- a. All revenues generated by the airport and any local taxes on aviation fuel established after December 30, 1987, will be expended by it for the capital or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the actual air transportation of passengers or property; or for noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport. The following exceptions apply to this paragraph:
 - 1) If covenants or assurances in debt obligations issued before September 3, 1982, by the owner or operator of the airport, or provisions enacted before September 3, 1982, in governing statutes controlling the owner or operator's financing, provide for the use of the revenues from any of the airport owner or

operator's facilities, including the airport, to support not only the airport but also the airport owner or operator's general debt obligations or other facilities, then this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the airport (and, in the case of a public airport, local taxes on aviation fuel) shall not apply.

- 2) If the Secretary approves the sale of a privately owned airport to a public sponsor and provides funding for any portion of the public sponsor's acquisition of land, this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the sale shall not apply to certain proceeds from the sale. This is conditioned on repayment to the Secretary by the private owner of an amount equal to the remaining unamortized portion (amortized over a 20-year period) of any airport improvement grant made to the private owner for any purpose other than land acquisition on or after October 1, 1996, plus an amount equal to the federal share of the current fair market value of any land acquired with an airport improvement grant made to that airport on or after October 1, 1996.
 - 3) Certain revenue derived from or generated by mineral extraction, production, lease, or other means at a general aviation airport (as defined at Section 47102 of title 49 United States Code), if the FAA determines the airport sponsor meets the requirements set forth in Sec. 813 of Public Law 112-95.
- b. As part of the annual audit required under the Single Audit Act of 1984, the sponsor will direct that the audit will review, and the resulting audit report will provide an opinion concerning, the use of airport revenue and taxes in paragraph (a), and indicating whether funds paid or transferred to the owner or operator are paid or transferred in a manner consistent with Title 49, United States Code and any other applicable provision of law, including any regulation promulgated by the Secretary or Administrator.
 - c. Any civil penalties or other sanctions will be imposed for violation of this assurance in accordance with the provisions of Section 47107 of Title 49, United States Code.

26. Reports and Inspections.

It will:

- a. submit to the Secretary such annual or special financial and operations reports as the Secretary may reasonably request and make such reports available to the public; make available to the public at reasonable times and places a report of the airport budget in a format prescribed by the Secretary;
- b. for airport development projects, make the airport and all airport records and documents affecting the airport, including deeds, leases, operation and use agreements, regulations and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request;
- c. for noise compatibility program projects, make records and documents relating to the project and continued compliance with the terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement including deeds, leases, agreements, regulations, and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request; and

- d. in a format and time prescribed by the Secretary, provide to the Secretary and make available to the public following each of its fiscal years, an annual report listing in detail:
 - 1) all amounts paid by the airport to any other unit of government and the purposes for which each such payment was made; and
 - 2) all services and property provided by the airport to other units of government and the amount of compensation received for provision of each such service and property.

27. Use by Government Aircraft.

It will make available all of the facilities of the airport developed with Federal financial assistance and all those usable for landing and takeoff of aircraft to the United States for use by Government aircraft in common with other aircraft at all times without charge, except, if the use by Government aircraft is substantial, charge may be made for a reasonable share, proportional to such use, for the cost of operating and maintaining the facilities used. Unless otherwise determined by the Secretary, or otherwise agreed to by the sponsor and the using agency, substantial use of an airport by Government aircraft will be considered to exist when operations of such aircraft are in excess of those which, in the opinion of the Secretary, would unduly interfere with use of the landing areas by other authorized aircraft, or during any calendar month that –

- a. Five (5) or more Government aircraft are regularly based at the airport or on land adjacent thereto; or
- b. The total number of movements (counting each landing as a movement) of Government aircraft is 300 or more, or the gross accumulative weight of Government aircraft using the airport (the total movement of Government aircraft multiplied by gross weights of such aircraft) is in excess of five million pounds.

28. Land for Federal Facilities.

It will furnish without cost to the Federal Government for use in connection with any air traffic control or air navigation activities, or weather-reporting and communication activities related to air traffic control, any areas of land or water, or estate therein, or rights in buildings of the sponsor as the Secretary considers necessary or desirable for construction, operation, and maintenance at Federal expense of space or facilities for such purposes. Such areas or any portion thereof will be made available as provided herein within four months after receipt of a written request from the Secretary.

29. Airport Layout Plan.

- a. It will keep up to date at all times an airport layout plan of the airport showing
 - 1) boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the sponsor for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;
 - 2) the location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars and

roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities;

- 3) the location of all existing and proposed nonaviation areas and of all existing improvements thereon; and
 - 4) all proposed and existing access points used to taxi aircraft across the airport's property boundary. Such airport layout plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary which approval shall be evidenced by the signature of a duly authorized representative of the Secretary on the face of the airport layout plan. The sponsor will not make or permit any changes or alterations in the airport or any of its facilities which are not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary and which might, in the opinion of the Secretary, adversely affect the safety, utility or efficiency of the airport.
- b. If a change or alteration in the airport or the facilities is made which the Secretary determines adversely affects the safety, utility, or efficiency of any federally owned, leased, or funded property on or off the airport and which is not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary, the owner or operator will, if requested, by the Secretary (1) eliminate such adverse effect in a manner approved by the Secretary; or (2) bear all costs of relocating such property (or replacement thereof) to a site acceptable to the Secretary and all costs of restoring such property (or replacement thereof) to the level of safety, utility, efficiency, and cost of operation existing before the unapproved change in the airport or its facilities except in the case of a relocation or replacement of an existing airport facility due to a change in the Secretary's design standards beyond the control of the airport sponsor.

30. Civil Rights.

It will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any activity conducted with, or benefiting from, funds received from this grant.

- a. Using the definitions of activity, facility and program as found and defined in §§ 21.23 (b) and 21.23 (e) of 49 CFR § 21, the sponsor will facilitate all programs, operate all facilities, or conduct all programs in compliance with all non-discrimination requirements imposed by, or pursuant to these assurances.
- b. Applicability
 - 1) Programs and Activities. If the sponsor has received a grant (or other federal assistance) for any of the sponsor's program or activities, these requirements extend to all of the sponsor's programs and activities.
 - 2) Facilities. Where it receives a grant or other federal financial assistance to construct, expand, renovate, remodel, alter or acquire a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance extends to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.

- 3) Real Property. Where the sponsor receives a grant or other Federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.

c. Duration.

The sponsor agrees that it is obligated to this assurance for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the sponsor, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

- 1) So long as the airport is used as an airport, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
- 2) So long as the sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.

d. Required Solicitation Language. It will include the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material under this grant agreement and in all proposals for agreements, including airport concessions, regardless of funding source:

“The **(Name of Sponsor)**, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises and airport concession disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.”

e. Required Contract Provisions.

- 1) It will insert the non-discrimination contract clauses requiring compliance with the acts and regulations relative to non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT, and incorporating the acts and regulations into the contracts by reference in every contract or agreement subject to the non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT acts and regulations.
- 2) It will include a list of the pertinent non-discrimination authorities in every contract that is subject to the non-discrimination acts and regulations.
- 3) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a sponsor.
- 4) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed, sex, age, or handicap as a

covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, license, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the sponsor with other parties:

- a) For the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
 - b) For the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
- f. It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.
- g. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

31. Disposal of Land.

- a. For land purchased under a grant for airport noise compatibility purposes, including land serving as a noise buffer, it will dispose of the land, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, at fair market value, at the earliest practicable time. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of acquisition of such land will be, at the discretion of the Secretary, (1) reinvested in another project at the airport, or (2) transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order, (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. If land acquired under a grant for noise compatibility purposes is leased at fair market value and consistent with noise buffering purposes, the lease will not be considered a disposal of the land. Revenues derived from such a lease may be used for an approved airport development project that would otherwise be eligible for grant funding or any permitted use of airport revenue.
- b. For land purchased under a grant for airport development purposes (other than noise compatibility), it will, when the land is no longer needed for airport purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value or make available to the Secretary an amount equal to the United States' proportionate share of the fair market value of the land. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of the cost of acquisition of such land will, (1) upon application to the Secretary, be reinvested or transferred to another

eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order: (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.

- c. Land shall be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if (1) it may be needed for aeronautical purposes (including runway protection zones) or serve as noise buffer land, and (2) the revenue from interim uses of such land contributes to the financial self-sufficiency of the airport. Further, land purchased with a grant received by an airport operator or owner before December 31, 1987, will be considered to be needed for airport purposes if the Secretary or Federal agency making such grant before December 31, 1987, was notified by the operator or owner of the uses of such land, did not object to such use, and the land continues to be used for that purpose, such use having commenced no later than December 15, 1989.
- d. Disposition of such land under (a) (b) or (c) will be subject to the retention or reservation of any interest or right therein necessary to ensure that such land will only be used for purposes which are compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.

32. Engineering and Design Services.

It will award each contract, or sub-contract for program management, construction management, planning studies, feasibility studies, architectural services, preliminary engineering, design, engineering, surveying, mapping or related services with respect to the project in the same manner as a contract for architectural and engineering services is negotiated under Title IX of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 or an equivalent qualifications-based requirement prescribed for or by the sponsor of the airport.

33. Foreign Market Restrictions.

It will not allow funds provided under this grant to be used to fund any project which uses any product or service of a foreign country during the period in which such foreign country is listed by the United States Trade Representative as denying fair and equitable market opportunities for products and suppliers of the United States in procurement and construction.

34. Policies, Standards, and Specifications.

It will carry out the project in accordance with policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary including but not limited to the advisory circulars listed in the Current FAA Advisory Circulars for AIP projects, dated _____ (the latest approved version as of this grant offer) and included in this grant, and in accordance

with applicable state policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary.

35. Relocation and Real Property Acquisition.

- a. It will be guided in acquiring real property, to the greatest extent practicable under State law, by the land acquisition policies in Subpart B of 49 CFR Part 24 and will pay or reimburse property owners for necessary expenses as specified in Subpart B.
- b. It will provide a relocation assistance program offering the services described in Subpart C and fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to displaced persons as required in Subpart D and E of 49 CFR Part 24.
- c. It will make available within a reasonable period of time prior to displacement, comparable replacement dwellings to displaced persons in accordance with Subpart E of 49 CFR Part 24.

36. Access By Intercity Buses.

The airport owner or operator will permit, to the maximum extent practicable, intercity buses or other modes of transportation to have access to the airport; however, it has no obligation to fund special facilities for intercity buses or for other modes of transportation.

37. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.

The sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract covered by 49 CFR Part 26, or in the award and performance of any concession activity contract covered by 49 CFR Part 23. In addition, the sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the administration of its DBE and ACDBE programs or the requirements of 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26. The sponsor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts, and/or concession contracts. The sponsor's DBE and ACDBE programs, as required by 49 CFR Parts 26 and 23, and as approved by DOT, are incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of these programs is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the sponsor of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under Parts 26 and 23 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1936 (31 U.S.C. 3801).

38. Hangar Construction.

If the airport owner or operator and a person who owns an aircraft agree that a hangar is to be constructed at the airport for the aircraft at the aircraft owner's expense, the airport owner or operator will grant to the aircraft owner for the hangar a long term lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the hangar as the airport owner or operator may impose.

39. Competitive Access.

- a. If the airport owner or operator of a medium or large hub airport (as defined in section 47102 of title 49, U.S.C.) has been unable to accommodate one or more requests by an air carrier for access to gates or other facilities at that airport in order to allow the air carrier to provide service to the airport or to expand service at the airport, the airport owner or operator shall transmit a report to the Secretary that-
 - 1) Describes the requests;
 - 2) Provides an explanation as to why the requests could not be accommodated; and
 - 3) Provides a time frame within which, if any, the airport will be able to accommodate the requests.
- b. Such report shall be due on either February 1 or August 1 of each year if the airport has been unable to accommodate the request(s) in the six month period prior to the applicable due date.



**FAA
Airports**

Current FAA Advisory Circulars Required for Use in AIP Funded and PFC Approved Projects

Updated: 2/20/2018

View the most current versions of these ACs and any associated changes at:
http://www.faa.gov/airports/resources/advisory_circulars and
http://www.faa.gov/regulations_policies/advisory_circulars/

NUMBER	TITLE
70/7460-1L Change 1	Obstruction Marking and Lighting
150/5020-1	Noise Control and Compatibility Planning for Airports
150/5070-6B Changes 1 - 2	Airport Master Plans
150/5070-7 Change 1	The Airport System Planning Process
150/5100-13B	Development of State Standards for Nonprimary Airports
150/5200-28F	Notices to Airmen (NOTAMs) for Airport Operators
150/5200-30D Change 1	Airport Field Condition Assessments and Winter Operations Safety
150/5200-31C Changes 1 - 2	Airport Emergency Plan
150/5210-5D	Painting, Marking, and Lighting of Vehicles Used on an Airport
150/5210-7D	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Communications
150/5210-13C	Airport Water Rescue Plans and Equipment
150/5210-14B	Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting Equipment, Tools and Clothing
150/5210-15A	Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting Station Building Design
150/5210-18A	Systems for Interactive Training of Airport Personnel

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5210-19A	Driver's Enhanced Vision System (DEVs)
150/5220-10E	Guide Specification for Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Vehicles
150/5220-16E	Automated Weather Observing Systems (AWOS) for Non-Federal Applications
150/5220-17B	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Training Facilities
150/5220-18A	Buildings for Storage and Maintenance of Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment and Materials
150/5220-20A	Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment
150/5220-21C	Aircraft Boarding Equipment
150/5220-22B	Engineered Materials Arresting Systems (EMAS) for Aircraft Overruns
150/5220-23	Frangible Connections
150/5220-24	Foreign Object Debris Detection Equipment
150/5220-25	Airport Avian Radar Systems
150/5220-26, Changes 1 - 2	Airport Ground Vehicle Automatic Dependent Surveillance - Broadcast (ADS-B) Out Squitter Equipment
150/5300-7B	FAA Policy on Facility Relocations Occasioned by Airport Improvements or Changes
150/5300-13A, Change 1	Airport Design
150/5300-14C	Design of Aircraft Deicing Facilities
150/5300-16A	General Guidance and Specifications for Aeronautical Surveys: Establishment of Geodetic Control and Submission to the National Geodetic Survey
150/5300-17C Change 1	Standards for Using Remote Sensing Technologies in Airport Surveys
150/5300-18B Change 1	General Guidance and Specifications for Submission of Aeronautical Surveys to NGS: Field Data Collection and Geographic Information System (GIS) Standards
150/5320-5D	Airport Drainage Design
150/5320-6F	Airport Pavement Design and Evaluation

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5320-12C, Changes 1 - 8	Measurement, Construction, and Maintenance of Skid Resistant Airport Pavement Surfaces
150/5320-15A	Management of Airport Industrial Waste
150/5325-4B	Runway Length Requirements for Airport Design
150/5335-5C	Standardized Method of Reporting Airport Pavement Strength - PCN
150/5340-1L	Standards for Airport Markings
150/5340-5D	Segmented Circle Airport Marker System
150/5340-18F	Standards for Airport Sign Systems
150/5340-26C	Maintenance of Airport Visual Aid Facilities
150/5340-30J	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids
150/5345-3G	Specification for L-821, Panels for the Control of Airport Lighting
150/5345-5B	Circuit Selector Switch
150/5345-7F	Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits
150/5345-10H	Specification for Constant Current Regulators and Regulator Monitors
150/5345-12F	Specification for Airport and Heliport Beacons
150/5345-13B	Specification for L-841 Auxiliary Relay Cabinet Assembly for Pilot Control of Airport Lighting Circuits
150/5345-26D	FAA Specification For L-823 Plug and Receptacle, Cable Connectors
150/5345-27E	Specification for Wind Cone Assemblies
150/5345-28G	Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI) Systems
150/5345-39D	Specification for L-853, Runway and Taxiway Retroreflective Markers
150/5345-42H	Specification for Airport Light Bases, Transformer Housings, Junction Boxes, and Accessories
150/5345-43H	Specification for Obstruction Lighting Equipment
150/5345-44K	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Signs
150/5345-45C	Low-Impact Resistant (LIR) Structures
150/5345-46E	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Light Fixtures

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5345-47C	Specification for Series to Series Isolation Transformers for Airport Lighting Systems
150/5345-49D	Specification L-854, Radio Control Equipment
150/5345-50B	Specification for Portable Runway and Taxiway Lights
150/5345-51B	Specification for Discharge-Type Flashing Light Equipment
150/5345-52A	Generic Visual Glideslope Indicators (GVGI)
150/5345-53D	Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program
150/5345-54B	Specification for L-884, Power and Control Unit for Land and Hold Short Lighting Systems
150/5345-55A	Specification for L-893, Lighted Visual Aid to Indicate Temporary Runway Closure
150/5345-56B	Specification for L-890 Airport Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS)
150/5360-12F	Airport Signing and Graphics
150/5360-13 Change 1	Planning and Design Guidelines for Airport Terminal Facilities
150/5360-14A	Access to Airports By Individuals With Disabilities
150/5370-2G	Operational Safety on Airports During Construction
150/5370-10G	Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports
150/5370-11B	Use of Nondestructive Testing in the Evaluation of Airport Pavements
150/5370-13A	Off-Peak Construction of Airport Pavements Using Hot-Mix Asphalt
150/5370-15B	Airside Applications for Artificial Turf
150/5370-16	Rapid Construction of Rigid (Portland Cement Concrete) Airfield Pavements
150/5370-17	Airside Use of Heated Pavement Systems
150/5390-2C	Heliport Design
150/5395-1A	Seaplane Bases

THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL APPLY TO AIP PROJECTS ONLY

Updated: 1/29/2018

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5100-14E, Change 1	Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services for Airport Grant Projects
150/5100-17, Changes 1 - 7	Land Acquisition and Relocation Assistance for Airport Improvement Program Assisted Projects
150/5300-15A	Use of Value Engineering for Engineering and Design of Airport Grant Projects
150/5320-17A	Airfield Pavement Surface Evaluation and Rating Manuals
150/5370-12B	Quality Management for Federally Funded Airport Construction Projects
150/5380-6C	Guidelines and Procedures for Maintenance of Airport Pavements
150/5380-7B	Airport Pavement Management Program
150/5380-9	Guidelines and Procedures for Measuring Airfield Pavement Roughness

Selection of Consultants

Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Airport: Pullman- Moscow Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-53-0051-053-2019

Description of Work: Acquire Snow Removal Equipment, Acquire Runway Closure Crosses, Acquire and Install Emergency Generator, and Fencing

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements for selection of consultant services within federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR §§ 200.317-200.326. Sponsors may use other qualifications-based procedures provided they are equivalent to standards of Title 40 chapter 11 and FAA Advisory Circular 150/5100-14, Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services for Airport Grant Projects.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. Sponsor acknowledges their responsibility for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of their procurement actions (2 CFR § 200.318(k)).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
2. Sponsor procurement actions ensure or will ensure full and open competition that does not unduly limit competition (2 CFR § 200.319).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
3. Sponsor has excluded or will exclude any entity that develops or drafts specifications, requirements, or statements of work associated with the development of a request-for-qualifications (RFQ) from competing for the advertised services (2 CFR § 200.319).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

4. The advertisement describes or will describe specific project statements-of-work that provide clear detail of required services without unduly restricting competition (2 CFR § 200.319).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
5. Sponsor has publicized or will publicize a RFQ that:
- a. Solicits an adequate number of qualified sources (2 CFR § 200.320(d)); and
- b. Identifies all evaluation criteria and relative importance (2 CFR § 200.320(d)).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
6. Sponsor has based or will base selection on qualifications, experience, and disadvantaged business enterprise participation with price not being a selection factor (2 CFR § 200.320(d)).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
7. Sponsor has verified or will verify that agreements exceeding \$25,000 are not awarded to individuals or firms suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded from participating in federally assisted projects (2 CFR § 180.300).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
8. A/E services covering multiple projects: Sponsor has agreed to or will agree to:
- a. Refrain from initiating work covered by this procurement beyond five years from the date of selection (AC 150/5100-14); and
- b. Retain the right to conduct new procurement actions for projects identified or not identified in the RFQ (AC 150/5100-14).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
9. Sponsor has negotiated or will negotiate a fair and reasonable fee with the firm they select as most qualified for the services identified in the RFQ (2 CFR § 200.323).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
10. The Sponsor's contract identifies or will identify costs associated with ineligible work separately from costs associated with eligible work (2 CFR § 200.302).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
11. Sponsor has prepared or will prepare a record of negotiations detailing the history of the procurement action, rationale for contract type and basis for contract fees (2 CFR § 200.318(i)).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
12. Sponsor has incorporated or will incorporate mandatory contract provisions in the consultant contract for AIP-assisted work (49 U.S.C. Chapter 471 and 2 CFR part 200 Appendix II)
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

13. For contracts that apply a time-and-material payment provision (also known as hourly rates, specific rates of compensation, and labor rates), the Sponsor has established or will establish:

- a. Justification that there is no other suitable contract method for the services (2 CFR §200.318(j));
- b. A ceiling price that the consultant exceeds at their risk (2 CFR §200.318(j)); and
- c. A high degree of oversight that assures consultant is performing work in an efficient manner with effective cost controls in place 2 CFR §200.318(j)).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

14. Sponsor is not using or will not use the prohibited cost-plus-percentage-of-cost (CPPC) contract method. (2 CFR § 200.323(d)).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "no" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Executed on this 20th day of May, 2019.

Name of Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Anthony Bean

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Executive Director

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



Project Plans and Specifications

Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Airport: Pullman- Moscow Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-53-0051-053-2019

Description of Work: Acquire Snow Removal Equipment, Acquire Runway Closure Crosses, Acquire and Install Emergency Generator, and Fencing

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). Labor and civil rights standards applicable to AIP are established by the Department of Labor (www.dol.gov/). AIP Grant Assurance C.1—General Federal Requirements identifies applicable federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines and requirements for assistance under AIP. A list of current advisory circulars with specific standards for procurement, design or construction of airports, and installation of equipment and facilities is referenced in standard airport sponsor Grant Assurance 34 contained in the grant agreement.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. The plans and specifications were or will be prepared in accordance with applicable federal standards and requirements, so that no deviation or modification to standards set forth in the advisory circulars, or FAA-accepted state standard, is necessary other than those explicitly approved by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) (14 USC § 47105).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

2. Specifications incorporate or will incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirement for the material or product that does not contain limiting or proprietary features that unduly restrict competition (2 CFR §200.319).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

3. The development that is included or will be included in the plans is depicted on the current airport layout plan as approved by the FAA (14 USC § 47107).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
4. Development and features that are ineligible or unallowable for AIP funding have been or will be omitted from the plans and specifications (FAA Order 5100.38, par. 3-43).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
5. The specification does not use or will not use "brand name" or equal to convey requirements unless sponsor requests and receives approval from the FAA to use brand name (FAA Order 5100.38, Table U-5).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
6. The specification does not impose or will not impose geographical preference in their procurement requirements (2 CFR §200.319(b) and FAA Order 5100.38, Table U-5).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
7. The use of prequalified lists of individuals, firms or products include or will include sufficient qualified sources that ensure open and free competition and that does not preclude potential entities from qualifying during the solicitation period (2 CFR §319(d)).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
8. Solicitations with bid alternates include or will include explicit information that establish a basis for award of contract that is free of arbitrary decisions by the sponsor (2 CFR § 200.319(a)(7)).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
9. Concurrence was or will be obtained from the FAA if Sponsor incorporates a value engineering clause into the contract (FAA Order 5100.38, par. 3-57).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
10. The plans and specifications incorporate or will incorporate applicable requirements and recommendations set forth in the federally approved environmental finding (49 USC §47106(c)).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
11. The design of all buildings comply or will comply with the seismic design requirements of 49 CFR § 41.120. (FAA Order 5100.38d, par. 3-92)
☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A
12. The project specification include or will include process control and acceptance tests required for the project by as per the applicable standard:
- a. Construction and installation as contained in Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5370-10.
☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

b. Snow Removal Equipment as contained in AC 150/5220-20.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

c. Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) vehicles as contained in AC 150/5220-10.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

13. For construction activities within or near aircraft operational areas(AOA):

a. The Sponsor has or will prepare a construction safety and phasing plan (CSPP) conforming to Advisory Circular 150/5370-2.

b. Compliance with CSPP safety provisions has been or will be incorporated into the plans and specifications as a contractor requirement.

c. Sponsor will not initiate work until receiving FAA's concurrence with the CSPP (FAA Order 5100.38, Par. 5-29).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

14. The project was or will be physically completed without federal participation in costs due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications that were foreseeable at the time of project design (49 USC §47110(b)(1) and FAA Order 5100.38d, par. 3-100).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this 20th day of May, 2019.

Name of Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/oPMRA Board

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Anthony Bean

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Executive Director

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official:  _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



Equipment and Construction Contracts Airport Improvement Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Airport: Pullman-Moscow Regional Board

Project Number: 3-53-0051-053-2019

Description of Work: Acquire Snow Removal Equipment, Acquire Runway Closure Crosses, Acquire and Install Emergency Generator, and Fencing

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General procurement standards for equipment and construction contracts within Federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR §§ 200.317-200.326. Labor and Civil Rights Standards applicable to the AIP are established by the Department of Labor (www.dol.gov) AIP Grant Assurance C.1—General Federal Requirements identifies all applicable Federal Laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines and requirements for assistance under the AIP. Sponsors may use state and local procedures provided the procurement conforms to these federal standards.

This certification applies to all equipment and construction projects. Equipment projects may or may not employ laborers and mechanics that qualify the project as a “covered contract” under requirements established by the Department of Labor requirements. Sponsor shall provide appropriate responses to the certification statements that reflect the character of the project regardless of whether the contract is for a construction project or an equipment project.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. A written code or standard of conduct is or will be in effect prior to commencement of the project that governs the performance of the sponsor’s officers, employees, or agents in soliciting, awarding and administering procurement contracts (2 CFR § 200.318).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

2. For all contracts, qualified and competent personnel are or will be engaged to perform contract administration, engineering supervision, construction inspection, and testing (Grant Assurance C.17).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
3. Sponsors that are required to have a Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) program on file with the FAA have included or will include clauses required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act and 49 CFR Part 26 for Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in all contracts and subcontracts.
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
4. Sponsors required to have a DBE program on file with the FAA have implemented or will implement monitoring and enforcement measures that:
- a. Ensure work committed to Disadvantaged Business Enterprises at contract award is actually performed by the named DBEs (49 CFR § 26.37(b));
 - b. Include written certification that the sponsor has reviewed contract records and has monitored work sites for performance by DBE firms (49 CFR § 26.37(b)); and
 - c. Provides for a running tally of payments made to DBE firms and a means for comparing actual attainments (i.e. payments) to original commitments (49 CFR § 26.37(c)).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
5. Sponsor procurement actions using the competitive sealed bid method (2 CFR § 200.320(c)). was or will be:
- a. Publicly advertised, allowing a sufficient response time to solicit an adequate number of interested contractors or vendors;
 - b. Prepared to include a complete, adequate and realistic specification that defines the items or services in sufficient detail to allow prospective bidders to respond;
 - c. Publicly opened at a time and place prescribed in the invitation for bids; and
 - d. Prepared in a manner that result in a firm fixed price contract award to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
6. For projects the Sponsor proposes to use the competitive proposal procurement method (2 CFR § 200.320(d)), Sponsor has requested or will request FAA approval prior to proceeding with a competitive proposal procurement by submitting to the FAA the following:
- a. Written justification that supports use of competitive proposal method in lieu of the preferred sealed bid procurement method;
 - b. Plan for publicizing and soliciting an adequate number of qualified sources; and
 - c. Listing of evaluation factors along with relative importance of the factors.
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
7. For construction and equipment installation projects, the bid solicitation includes or will include the current federal wage rate schedule(s) for the appropriate type of work classifications (2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

8. Concurrence was or will be obtained from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) prior to contract award under any of the following circumstances (Order 5100.38D):

- a. Only one qualified person/firm submits a responsive bid;
- b. Award is to be made to other than the lowest responsible bidder; and
- c. Life cycle costing is a factor in selecting the lowest responsive bidder.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

9. All construction and equipment installation contracts contain or will contain provisions for:

- a. Access to Records (§ 200.336)
- b. Buy American Preferences (Title 49 U.S.C. § 50101)
- c. Civil Rights - General Provisions and Title VI Assurances(41 CFR part 60)
- d. Federal Fair Labor Standards (29 U.S.C. § 201, et seq)
- e. Occupational Safety and Health Act requirements (20 CFR part 1920)
- f. Seismic Safety – building construction (49 CFR part 41)
- g. State Energy Conservation Requirements - as applicable(2 CFR part 200, Appendix II)
- h. U.S. Trade Restriction (49 CFR part 30)
- i. Veterans Preference (49 USC § 47112(c))

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

10. All construction and equipment installation contracts exceeding \$2,000 contain or will contain the provisions established by:

- a. Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (29 CFR part 5)
- b. Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (29 CFR parts 3 and 5)

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

11. All construction and equipment installation contracts exceeding \$3,000 contain or will contain a contract provision that discourages distracted driving (E.O. 13513).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

12. All contracts exceeding \$10,000 contain or will contain the following provisions as applicable:

- a. Construction and equipment installation projects - Applicable clauses from 41 CFR Part 60 for compliance with Executive Orders 11246 and 11375 on Equal Employment Opportunity;
- b. Construction and equipment installation - Contract Clause prohibiting segregated facilities in accordance with 41 CFR part 60-1.8;
- c. Requirement to maximize use of products containing recovered materials in accordance with 2 CFR § 200.322 and 40 CFR part 247; and
- d. Provisions that address termination for cause and termination for convenience (2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

13. All contracts and subcontracts exceeding \$25,000: Measures are in place or will be in place (e.g. checking the System for Award Management) that ensure contracts and subcontracts are not awarded to individuals or firms suspended, debarred, or excluded from participating in federally assisted projects (2 CFR parts 180 and 1200).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

14. Contracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold (currently \$150,000) include or will include provisions, as applicable, that address the following:

- a. Construction and equipment installation contracts - a bid guarantee of 5%, a performance bond of 100%, and a payment bond of 100% (2 CFR § 200.325);
- b. Construction and equipment installation contracts - requirements of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 USC 3701-3708, Sections 103 and 107);
- c. Restrictions on Lobbying and Influencing (2 CFR part 200, Appendix II);
- d. Conditions specifying administrative, contractual and legal remedies for instances where contractor or vendor violate or breach the terms and conditions of the contract (2 CFR §200, Appendix II); and
- e. All Contracts - Applicable standards and requirements issued under Section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 USC 7401-7671q), Section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 USC 1251-1387, and Executive Order 11738.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

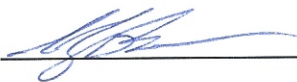
Executed on this 20th day of May, 2019.

Name of Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Anthony Bean

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Executive Director

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____



I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Construction Project Final Acceptance Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID - c/o PMRA Board

Airport: Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-53-0051-053-2019

Description of Work: Acquire Snow Removal Equipment, Acquire Runway Closure Crosses, Acquire and Install Emergency Generator, and Fencing

Application

49 USC § 47105(d), authorizes the Secretary to require me certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program. General standards for final acceptance and close out of federally funded construction projects are in 2 CFR § 200.343 – Closeout and supplemented by FAA Order 5100.38. The sponsor must determine that project costs are accurate and proper in accordance with specific requirements of the grant agreement and contract documents.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor acknowledgment and confirmation of the certification statement. The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. The personnel engaged in project administration, engineering supervision, project inspection, and acceptance testing were or will be determined to be qualified and competent to perform the work (Grant Assurance).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
2. Construction records, including daily logs, were or will be kept by the resident engineer/construction inspector that fully document contractor's performance in complying with:
 - a. Technical standards (Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5370-12);
 - b. Contract requirements (2 CFR part 200 and FAA Order 5100.38); and
 - c. Construction safety and phasing plan measures (AC 150/5370-2).☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
3. All acceptance tests specified in the project specifications were or will be performed and documented. (AC 150/5370-12).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

4. Sponsor has taken or will take appropriate corrective action for any test result outside of allowable tolerances (AC 150/5370-12).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
5. Pay reduction factors required by the specifications were applied or will be applied in computing final payments with a summary made available to the FAA (AC 150/5370-10).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
6. Sponsor has notified, or will promptly notify the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) of the following occurrences:
- a. Violations of any federal requirements set forth or included by reference in the contract documents (2 CFR part 200);
 - b. Disputes or complaints concerning federal labor standards (29 CFR part 5); and
 - c. Violations of or complaints addressing conformance with Equal Employment Opportunity or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise requirements (41 CFR Chapter 60 and 49 CFR part 26).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
7. Weekly payroll records and statements of compliance were or will be submitted by the prime contractor and reviewed by the sponsor for conformance with federal labor and civil rights requirements as required by FAA and U.S. Department of Labor (29 CFR Part 5).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
8. Payments to the contractor were or will be made in conformance with federal requirements and contract provisions using sponsor internal controls that include:
- a. Retaining source documentation of payments and verifying contractor billing statements against actual performance (2 CFR § 200.302 and FAA Order 5100.38);
 - b. Prompt payment of subcontractors for satisfactory performance of work (49 CFR § 26.29);
 - c. Release of applicable retainage upon satisfactory performance of work (49 CFR § 26.29); and
 - d. Verification that payments to DBEs represent work the DBE performed by carrying out a commercially useful function (49 CFR §26.55).
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
9. A final project inspection was or will be conducted with representatives of the sponsor and the contractor present that ensure:
- a. Physical completion of project work in conformance with approved plans and specifications (Order 5100.38);
 - b. Necessary actions to correct punch list items identified during final inspection are complete (Order 5100.38); and
 - c. Preparation of a record of final inspection and distribution to parties to the contract (Order 5100.38);
- ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
10. The project was or will be accomplished without material deviations, changes, or modifications from approved plans and specifications, except as approved by the FAA (Order 5100.38).
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

11. The construction of all buildings have complied or will comply with the seismic construction requirements of 49 CFR § 41.120.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

12. For development projects, sponsor has taken or will take the following close-out actions:

- a. Submit to the FAA a final test and quality assurance report summarizing acceptance test results, as applicable (Grant Condition);
- b. Complete all environmental requirements as established within the project environmental determination (Order 5100.38); and
- c. Prepare and retain as-built plans (Order 5100.38).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

13. Sponsor has revised or will revise their airport layout plan (ALP) that reflects improvements made and has submitted or will submit an updated ALP to the FAA no later than 90 days from the period of performance end date. (49 USC § 47107 and Order 5100.38).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this 20th day of May, 2017.

Name of Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Anthony Bean

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Executive Director

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official:



I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



Drug-Free Workplace Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Airport: Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-53-0051-053-2019

Description of Work: Acquire Snow Removal Equipment, Acquire Runway Closure Crosses, Acquire and Install Emergency Generator, and Fencing

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements on the drug-free workplace within federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR part 182. Sponsors are required to certify they will be, or will continue to provide, a drug-free workplace in accordance with the regulation. The AIP project grant agreement contains specific assurances on the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. A statement has been or will be published prior to commencement of project notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the sponsor's workplace, and specifying the actions to be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition (2 CFR § 182.205).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

2. An ongoing drug-free awareness program (2 CFR § 182.215) has been or will be established prior to commencement of project to inform employees about:

- a. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
- b. The sponsor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
- c. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
- d. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

3. Each employee to be engaged in the performance of the work has been or will be given a copy of the statement required within item 1 above prior to commencement of project (2 CFR § 182.210).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

4. Employees have been or will be notified in the statement required by item 1 above that, as a condition employment under the grant (2 CFR § 182.205(c)), the employee will:

- a. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
- b. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

5. The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) will be notified in writing within 10 calendar days after receiving notice under item 4b above from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction (2 CFR § 182.225). Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title of the employee, to the FAA (2 CFR § 182.300).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

6. One of the following actions (2 CFR § 182.225(b)) will be taken within 30 calendar days of receiving a notice under item 4b above with respect to any employee who is so convicted:

- a. Take appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; and
- b. Require such employee to participate satisfactorily in drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation programs approved for such purposes by a federal, state, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

7. A good faith effort will be made, on a continuous basis, to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of items 1 through 6 above (2 CFR § 182.200).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Site(s) of performance of work (2 CFR § 182.230):

Location 1

Name of Location: Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

Address: 3200 Airport Complex North, Pullman, WA 99163

Location 2 (if applicable)

Name of Location:

Address:

Location 3 (if applicable)

Name of Location:

Address:

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with a "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this 20th day of May, 2019.

Name of Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Anthony Bean

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Executive Director

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



Real Property Acquisition Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Airport: Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-53-0051-053-2019

Description of Work: Acquire Snow Removal Equipment, Acquire Runway Closure Crosses, Acquire and Install Emergency Generator, and Fencing

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements on real property acquisition and relocation assistance are in 49 CFR Part 24. The AIP project grant agreement contains specific requirements and assurances on the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (Uniform Act), as amended.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the real property acquisition project. Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards.

1. The sponsor's attorney or other official has or will have good and sufficient title as well as title evidence on property in the project.
☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A
2. If defects and/or encumbrances exist in the title that adversely impact the sponsor's intended use of property in the project, they have been or will be extinguished, modified, or subordinated.
☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A
3. If property for airport development is or will be leased, the following conditions have been met:
 - a. The term is for 20 years or the useful life of the project;
 - b. The lessor is a public agency; and
 - c. The lease contains no provisions that prevent full compliance with the grant agreement.☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

4. Property in the project is or will be in conformance with the current Exhibit A property map, which is based on deeds, title opinions, land surveys, the approved airport layout plan, and project documentation.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

5. For any acquisition of property interest in noise sensitive approach zones and related areas, property interest was or will be obtained to ensure land is used for purposes compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

6. For any acquisition of property interest in runway protection zones and areas related to 14 CFR 77 surfaces or to clear other airport surfaces, property interest was or will be obtained for the following:

- a. The right of flight;
- b. The right of ingress and egress to remove obstructions; and
- c. The right to restrict the establishment of future obstructions.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

7. Appraisals prepared by qualified real estate appraisers hired by the sponsor include or will include the following:

- a. Valuation data to estimate the current market value for the property interest acquired on each parcel; and
- b. Verification that an opportunity has been provided to the property owner or representative to accompany appraisers during inspections.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

8. Each appraisal has been or will be reviewed by a qualified review appraiser to recommend an amount for the offer of just compensation, and the written appraisals as well as review appraisal are available to Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for review.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

9. A written offer to acquire each parcel was or will be presented to the property owner for not less than the approved amount of just compensation.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

10. Effort was or will be made to acquire each property through the following negotiation procedures:

- a. No coercive action to induce agreement; and
- b. Supporting documents for settlements included in the project files.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

11. If a negotiated settlement is not reached, the following procedures were or will be used:

- a. Condemnation initiated and a court deposit not less than the just compensation made prior to possession of the property; and
- b. Supporting documents for awards included in the project files.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

12. If displacement of persons, businesses, farm operations, or non-profit organizations is involved, a relocation assistance program was or will be established, with displaced parties receiving general information on the program in writing, including relocation eligibility, and a 90-day notice to vacate.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

13. Relocation assistance services, comparable replacement housing, and payment of necessary relocation expenses were or will be provided within a reasonable time period for each displaced occupant in accordance with the Uniform Act.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this 20th day of May, 2019.

Name of Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA & Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Anthony Bean

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Executive Director

Signature of Sponsor's Designated Official Representative: 

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



Certification and Disclosure Regarding Potential Conflicts of Interest Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Airport: Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-53-0051-053-2019

Description of Work: Acquire Snow Removal Equipment, Acquire Runway Closure Crosses, Acquire and Install Emergency Generator, and Fencing

Application

Title 2 CFR § 200.112 and § 1201.112 address Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) requirements for conflict of interest. As a condition of eligibility under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP), sponsors must comply with FAA policy on conflict of interest. Such a conflict would arise when any of the following have a financial or other interest in the firm selected for award:

- a) The employee, officer or agent,
- b) Any member of his immediate family,
- c) His or her partner, or
- d) An organization which employs, or is about to employ, any of the above.

Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor or sub-recipient acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. Selecting "No" represents sponsor or sub-recipient disclosure that it cannot fully comply with the certification statement. If "No" is selected, provide support information explaining the negative response as an attachment to this form. This includes whether the sponsor has established standards for financial interest that are not substantial or unsolicited gifts are of nominal value (2 CFR § 200.318(c)). The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance.

Certification Statements

1. The sponsor or sub-recipient maintains a written standards of conduct governing conflict of interest and the performance of their employees engaged in the award and administration of contracts (2 CFR § 200.318(c)). To the extent permitted by state or local law or regulations, such standards of conduct provide for penalties, sanctions, or other disciplinary actions for violations of such standards by the sponsor's and sub-recipient's officers, employees, or agents, or by contractors or their agents.

☒ Yes ☐ No

2. The sponsor's or sub-recipient's officers, employees or agents have not and will not solicit or accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to sub-agreements (2 CFR § 200.318(c)).

☒ Yes ☐ No

3. The sponsor or sub-recipient certifies that it has disclosed and will disclose to the FAA any known potential conflict of interest (2 CFR § 1200.112).

☒ Yes ☐ No

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "no" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the foregoing items are accurate as marked and have the explanation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

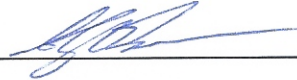
Executed on this 20th day of May, 2019.

Name of Sponsor: Pullman, WA and Moscow, ID c/o PMRA Board

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Anthony Bean

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Executive Director

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____



I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

TITLE VI PRE-AWARD SPONSOR CHECKLIST

Airport/Sponsor: Cities of Pullman, WA & Moscow, ID, c/o Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport

AIP #: 3-53-0051-053-2019

Project Description(s): Acquire Snow Removal Equipment, Acquire Runway Closure Crosses, Acquire and Install Emergency Generator, and Fencing

1) Please describe any of the following IF they apply to your project: Title VI issues raised at public hearing(s) and the conclusions made; EIS data concerning the race, color, or national origin of the affected community; steps taken or proposed to guard against unnecessary impact on persons on the basis of race, color or national origin.

☒ None

2) Please list any airport related Title VI lawsuits or complaints filed in the preceding year against the sponsor. Include a summary of the findings.

☒ None (If "None", continue with questions 3 and 4).

3) Please list any current applications for federal funding (other than FAA) of airport related projects which exceed the amount for this grant.

☒ None

4) Please list any airport related Title VI compliance review(s) received by the sponsor in the preceding two years. Include who conducted the review and any findings of noncompliance.

☒ None

To be completed by the Civil Rights Staff

Review completed and approved: _____


Signature

Date: 5-20-2019

This checklist is only required for projects that involve one of the following: Environmental Assessment or Impact Statement (EIS); airport or runway relocation; major runway extension; relocation of any structure of person; or impact to access or preservation of any burial ceremonial or other sacred or historical structures or lands of any indigenous or ethnic population.

Return to: FAA, Civil Rights, Northwest Mountain Region; 1601 Lind Ave. SW; Renton, WA 98057-3356. FAX: (425) 227-1009 Phone (425) 227-2009

RESOLUTION NO. 2019 -

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF MOSCOW, IDAHO, A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION OF THE STATE OF IDAHO; PREAUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM GRANT MONIES FUNDING AIRPORT EQUIPMENT AND FENCING. PROVIDING THAT THIS RESOLUTION SHALL BE IN EFFECT UPON ITS PASSAGE, AND APPROVAL.

WHEREAS, Pullman-Moscow Regional Airport will be offered U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Grant monies of up to a maximum of \$2,400,000 to be used for acquiring various pieces of airport equipment and fencing; and

WHEREAS, information about said grant monies and project elements is before the City Council of the City of Moscow and attached hereto and marked as Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, the turnaround time between receipt and return of executed grant authorization documents will be very limited; and

WHEREAS, this Council believes it to be in the best interests of the City of Moscow to preauthorize the acceptance of said grant monies.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Moscow as follows:

That the Mayor is hereby preauthorized and directed to accept the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Grant monies.

That the Mayor is hereby preauthorized and directed to take such further action as may be appropriate in order to effect the purpose of this Resolution.

That this Resolution shall become effective as of the ____ day of _____, 2019.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of Moscow, Idaho, this ____ day of _____, 2019.

Bill Lambert, Mayor

ATTEST:

Laurie M. Hopkins, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

Mia Vowels, City Attorney

EXHIBIT “A”

COMMITTEE STAFF REPORT

DATE: Tuesday, May 28, 2019



RESPONSIBLE STAFF

ADDITIONAL PRESENTER(S)

OTHER RESOURCES

AGENDA ITEM TITLE

Request for Permit Fee Waiver for the (ACTION ITEM) - Gary J. Riedner

DESCRIPTION

Darrell Keim, Executive Director of the Latah Recovery Community Center, is requesting a waiver of building permit fees for the remodel of 531 S. Main Street, Moscow to serve as a Crisis Center. The Crisis Center will provide services to individuals experiencing a mental health crisis. The Latah Recovery Community Center is contracting with the Crisis Response Network/Public Health to serve as the location for behavioral health crisis services. Latah Recovery Community Center has obtained funding for development of 531 S. Main, the former location of Whack-A-Doos Hair Salon, through a contract with the Crisis Response Network. It is anticipated that the Crisis Center program will directly benefit the City by providing an alternative to police transports, and reduced time spent securing mental health holds at Gritman Medical Center emergency room. It is anticipated that the permit fees will amount to less than \$1,000.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

No recommendation.

PROPOSED ACTIONS

PROPOSED ACTIONS: Consider request and authorize waiver of the building permit fees for Latah Recovery Community Center Crisis Center remodel at 531 S. Main Street, Moscow, or reject request for waiver of building permit fees, or provide staff further direction.

FISCAL IMPACT

PERSONNEL IMPACT

ATTACHMENTS

1. Crisis center coming to Moscow _ Northwest _ Imtribune.com

https://Imtribune.com/northwest/crisis-center-coming-to-moscow/article_fb627c6e-838c-5a85-bab7-d1ce2a3d2397.html

FEATURED

Mental health

Crisis center coming to Moscow

First such center in north central Idaho could open in July

By Garrett Cabeza, for the Tribune May 20, 2019 Updated May 20, 2019



Director Darrell Keim is looking forward to adding crisis services in this space next to the Latah Recovery Community Center in Moscow. Crisis services will be added through a partnership with the Rural Crisis Center Network.

Geoff Crimmins/Daily News

MOSCOW — The first crisis center in north central Idaho is expected to open this July next to the Latah Recovery Community Center in downtown Moscow.

The crisis services will be provided in a space at 531 S. Main St. formerly occupied by a styling salon, between the recovery center and Moscow Pawn.

"We're really excited about it," said Carol Moehrle, district director for Public Health — Idaho North Central District. "It's about time our region had some crisis services."



Latah Recovery Community Center Director Darrell Keim said the crisis center, which he hopes will open in July, is intended to provide a soothing environment for those experiencing a mental health crisis. At least two certified mental health professionals would be staffed to screen patients to determine if they require crisis services or other health services and to treat patients.

Potential patients would enter the recovery center, get screened and then enter the crisis center next door if those services are deemed appropriate, Keim said.

The crisis center will be comprised of six semi-private resting rooms, office spaces, a kitchen, shower and restroom. Patients can stay at the center for as long as 24 hours at a time, but most tend to stay for significantly less time, Keim said.

Services will be funded by the state of Idaho and the facility will be managed by the recovery center, which is renting the space.

Moehrle said the goal is to provide a crisis center in each of Idaho's Region II counties — Latah, Nez Perce, Clearwater, Lewis and Idaho — with the focus on setting up services in Latah and Nez Perce counties first. Each center will be called the Rural Crisis Center Network.

The approach is different than other Idaho crisis center models, Moehrle said. For example, the Northern Idaho Crisis Center in Coeur d'Alene — the nearest crisis center to Moscow — provides services to the five northernmost Idaho counties.

Moehrle said a crisis center in each Region II county will allow people to access a center more quickly in times of need.

"In those areas, they should have opportunities for resources there as well, so we're really excited that this model will benefit those in the communities (where) they live," Moehrle said.

Keim said a crisis center is absolutely needed in the area.

"We already see people that I would be recommending for crisis services coming into the recovery center periodically," he said.

Some burden will be taken off Gritman Medical Center and local law enforcement, Keim said. Someone from law enforcement is required to be present for each individual on a mental health hold at Gritman. Keim said Moscow Police Department Chief James Fry told him Moscow police had 317 behavioral health-related transports from 2015 to April. The center should free up more time for officers to respond to other calls other than mental holds.



"My expectation is it would be a very positive thing," said Gritman Chief Medical Officer John Brown. "We are so short of resources for assisting folks in crisis that I think any addition to the team would be helpful.

"We fully intend to cooperate as much as we can with their activities and to help our interactions be as smooth as possible for the sake of the patients that we're going to be mutually taking care of."

Brown, who also works as a Gritman emergency room doctor, said it is common to see people end up in the emergency room from emotional distress, depression, suicidal thoughts, drug issues and other crisis-causing agents. It is often difficult to help them access community resources, he said.

"I anticipate this new operation will definitely help people who are in need get care quicker than they are able to get it now," Brown said.

Cabeza can be reached at (208) 883-4631, or by email to gcabeza@dnews.com.



**LIFE'S SWEETER
WITH SWEET
POTATO FRIES.**

**WE NOW HAVE
THICK CUT SWEET
POTATO FRIES!**

KC's
FRIED CHICKEN & WINGS

541 THAIN RD., LEWISTON
(208) 413-7344 

TAP ROOM
WELCOME